MPXPRO

Electronic controller





ENG User manual







WARNING



CAREL developed its products thanks to the several years of experience in the HVAC field, continuous investment in technological innovation of the product, rigorous quality procedures and processes with in-circuit and function tests on 100% of its production, as well as the most innovative production technologies available on the market. CAREL and its branch offices/affiliates do not guarantee, in any case, that all the aspects of the product and the software included in the product will respond to the demands of the final application, even if the product is built according to state-of-the-art techniques.

The client (builder, developer or installer of the final equipment) assumes every responsibility and risk relating to the configuration of the product in order to reach the expected results in relation to the specific final installation and/or equipment. CAREL, in this case, through specific agreements, can intervene as consultant for the positive result of the final start-up machine/application, but in no case can it be held responsible for the positive working of the final equipment/apparatus.

The CAREL product is a state-of-the-art product, whose operation is specified in the technical documentation supplied with the product or can be downloaded, even prior to purchase, from the website www.carel.com.

Each CAREL product, in relation to its advanced technological level, needs a phase of definition / configuration / programming / commissioning so that it can function at its best for the specific application. The lack of such phase of study, as indicated in the manual, can cause the final product to malfunction of which CAREL cannot be held responsible.

Only qualified personnel can install or carry out technical assistance interventions on the product.

The final client must use the product only in the manner described in the documentation related to the product itself.

Without excluding proper compliance with further warnings present in the manual, it is stressed that in any case it is necessary, for each CAREL product:

- Not allow the electronic circuits getting wet. Rain, humidity and all types of liquids or condensate contain corrosive mineral substances that can damage the electrical circuits. In any case, the product should be used and stored in environments that respect the temperature and humidity limits specified in the manual:
- Not to install the device in a particularly hot environments. Temperatures that
 are too high can shorten the duration of the electronic devices, damaging them
 and distorting or melting the parts in plastic. In any case, the product should be
 used and stored in environments that respect the temperature and humidity
 limits specified in the manual;
- Not to try to open the device in any way different than that indicated in the manual:
- Not to drop, hit or shake the device, because the internal circuits and mechanisms could suffer irreparable damage.
- Not to use corrosive chemical products, aggressive solvents or detergents to clean the device;
- Not to use the product in application environments different than those specified in the technical manual.

All the above reported suggestions are also valid for the control, serial boards, programming keys or however for any other accessory in the CAREL product portfolio.

CAREL adopts a continuous development policy. Therefore, CAREL reserves the right to carry out modifications and improvements on any product described in this document without prior notice.

The technical data in the manual can undergo modifications without forewarning.

The liability of CAREL in relation to its products is specified in the CAREL general contract conditions, available on the website www.carel.com and/or by specific agreements with customers; specifically, to the extent where allowed by applicable legislation, in no case will CAREL, its employees or subsidiaries be liable for any lost earnings or sales, losses of data and information, costs of replacement goods or services, damage to things or people, downtime or any direct, indirect, incidental, actual, punitive, exemplary, special or consequential damage of any kind whatsoever, whether contractual, extra-contractual or due to negligence, or any other liabilities deriving from the installation, use or impossibility to use the product, even if CAREL or its subsidiaries are warned of the possibility of such damage.

DISPOSAL



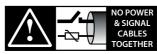
INFORMATION FOR THE USERS REGARDING THE CORRECT HANDLING OF WASTE ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (WEEE)

With reference to European Parliament and Council Directive 2002/96/EC issued on 27 January 2003 and the related national implementation legislation, please note that:

- WEEE cannot be disposed of as municipal waste, said waste must be collected separately;
- the public or private waste collection systems defined by local legislation must be used. Moreover, the equipment can be returned to the distributor at the end of its working life when buying new equipment;
- this equipment may contain dangerous substances: improper use or incorrect disposal of such may have negative effects on human health and on the environment:
- the symbol (crossed-out wheeley bin) shown on the product or on the packaging and on the instruction sheet indicates that the equipment has been introduced onto the market after 13 August 2005 and that it must be disposed of separately;
- in the event of illegal disposal of electrical and electronic waste, the penalties are specified by local waste disposal legislation.

Materials warranty: 2 years (from the date of production, excluding consumables).

Type-approval: the quality and safety of CAREL S.P.A. products are guaranteed by the design system and ISO 9001 certified production.



READ CAREFULLY IN THE TEXT!

WARNING: separate the probe cables and the digital input cables as much as possible from the inductive load and power cables to prevent possible electro-magnetic interference. Never introduce power cables and signal cables (including those of electric control board) into the same cable troughs.

HACCP: caution



The Food Safety programs based on HACCP procedures and on certain national standards, require that the devices used for food preservation are periodically checked to make sure that the measuring errors are within the allowed limits of the application of use.

Carel recommends compliance with the indications of European standard "Temperature recorders and thermometers for transport, storage and distribution of chilled, frozen, deep-frozen/ quick-frozen food and ice cream – PERIODIC VERIFICATION", EN 13486-2001 (or subsequent updates) or similar standards and prescriptions applicable in the country of use.

The manual contains further indications regarding technical feature, proper installation and configuration of the product.



HACCP International Food Safety Certification Systems "Food Safe Equipment Material and Services" Certificato I-PE-705-CIS-RG-01b (valid until 31/12/2015) http://www.haccp-international.com/

This product is approved for the use in food preservation applications in compliance with the strictest standards in the sector.

CAREL



Content

1. IN	ITRODUCTION	7
1.1	Models	8
1.2	Functions and main characteristics	
2. IN	ISTALLATION	11
2.1	MPXPRO: DIN rail assembly and dimensions	11
2.2	Main board: description of the terminals	12
2.3	E ² V driver expansion board (MX3OPSTP**): terminals and	
2.4	PWM driver expansion board (MX3OPPWM**): terminals and . connections	
2.5	Expansion board 0 to 10 Vdc output (MX*OPA10**): terminals and connections	
2.6	Functional diagrams	
2.0	Connecting the MCHRTF**** module	
2.8	General connection diagram	
2.0	Installation	
2.10	Programming key (copy set-up)	
2.11	Commissioning tool (VPM- Visual Parameter Manager)	
2.12		
3. U	SER INTERFACE	18
3.1	User terminal and remote display	18
3.2	Keypad	18
3.3	Programming	19
3.4	Ex.: setting current date/time and day/night time bands	20
3.5	Copy parameters from Master to Slave (Upload)	21
3.6	Using the remote control (accessory)	21
4. CO	OMMISSIONING	23
4.1	Configuration	23
4.2	Recommended initial configuration	23
4.3	Guided commissioning procedure (user terminal/remote displa-	y).24
4.4	Checks after commissioning	25
5. BA	ASIC FUNCTIONS	26
5.1	Probes (analogue inputs)	26
5.2	Digital inputs	27
5.3	Analogue outputs	
5.4	Digital outputs	
5.5	Control	
5.6	Defrost	
5.7	Evaporator fans	35
5.8	Flectronic valve	36

6.	. AE	OVANCED FUNCTIONS	37
	6.1	Probes (analogue inputs)	37
	6.2	Digital inputs	38
	6.3	Analogue outputs	38
	6.4	Digital outputs	39
	6.5	Control	39
	6.6	Compressor	42
	6.7	Defrost	42
	6.8	Evaporator fans	44
	6.9	Electronic valve	44
	6.10	Protectors	
	6.11	Refrigerant flow control	49
7.	OF	PTIONAL CONFIGURATIONS	50
	7.1	Other configuration parameters	50
8.	. TA	BLE OF PARAMETERS	51
9.	. AL	ARMS AND SIGNALS	56
	9.1	Signals	56
	9.2	Alarms	56
	9.3	Display alarm log	56
	9.4	HACCP alarms and display	56
	9.5	Alarm parameters	58
	9.6	HACCP alarm parameters and activating monitoring	59
1(). TE	CHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	60
	10.1	Cleaning the terminal	61
		Purchase codes	
		Food safety - HACCP	



NEW FEATURES INTRODUCED IN VERSION 4.0/4.2 (see technical leaflet)

New functions

- 1. pressure range in psig extended to 999
- 2. percentage of valve opening can be set during defrost
- 3. timer function to maintain the status of a supervisor input or to configure a timed output
- 4. refrigerant flow contro
- 5. support extended to cover 25 refrigerants and possibility to enter a custom P/T curve from FW 4.2:40 refrigerants
- 6. change configuration set from supervisor and digital input
- 7. independent delay for AL2 and AH2 (high and low temperature alarms for the second set point)
- 8. independent delay for the door open alarm and resumption of control
- 9. settable delay to switch off the light after closing the door
- 10. new function for opening the door without interrupting control
- 11. possibility to configure the logic of the digital inputs, NO or NC
- 12. new Clean and Standby operating status, in addition to ON and OFF
- 13. additional Modbus mapping for fast reading of operating variables
- 14. improved Smooth Lines control
- 15. optional network defrost
- 16. improved management of the high temperature alarm when opening the door
- 17. added management about condensate drain heaters
- 18. from FW 4.2: for A4, A5, A10, A11, A12 par. it is function 15 added

Functions no longer included:

- 1. monitoring and logging of a selected probe
- 2. light sensor management
- 3. configuration retained following update from previous versions to 3.3
- 4. display of slave operation on master display (the slave parameters can still be set from the master terminal)
- 5. parameter /to that specifies whether a display or terminal is connected (fixed automatic recognition)
- 6. commissioning via tLAN from front panel
- 7. from FW 4.2: NTC L243 removed

FW 4.2 = It is NOT AVAILABLE for MX10**** codes

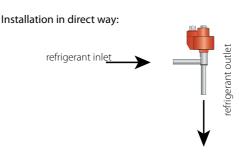
1. INTRODUCTION

MPXPRO is an electronic controller for the for the complete and advanced management of stand-alone or multiplexed showcases or cold rooms, with or without built-in electronic expansion valve driver. It is designed for DIN rail assembly and comes with plug-in screw terminals. The controller can manage a local Master-Slave network with a at maximum of 6 units (1 Master and 5 Slaves). Each controller can have its own display (read only) and/or user terminal (display plus keypad for programming), or alternatively the user terminal can be connected to the Master controller which then displays the parameters for all controllers connected in the network. The platform includes a wide range of models, differing in terms of type of controller (Master or Slave), the number of relay outputs available (3 or 5 on the Slave controller), the type of probes that can be connected (NTC only and 0 to 5 V ratiometric or NTC/PTC/PT1000/NTC L243, 0 to 5 V ratiometric and active 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 10 V), the type of built-in driver (for CAREL stepper or PWM electronic expansion valve), whether or not there are two PWM outputs on the main board, and whether or not there is a 0 to 10 Vdc output on the driver board. See the table below

Main features:

- $\bullet \ \ compact \ structure, with \ built-in \ driver for \ CAREL \ stepper \ or \ PWM \ valve;$
- Ultracap technology for emergency closing in the event of mains power failure (no solenoid valve is required if the EEV valve is installed in direct way and the size is smaller than or equal to E3V45)
- Built-in switching power supply for stepper valve option (external transformer no longer required)
- Valve cable length extended to max 50m
- Smooth Lines function (from version 3.2): to modulate evaporator capacity based on actual cooling demand
- Display and master/slave network cable length extended to max100 \mbox{m}
- advanced superheat control with protection for low superheat (LowSH), low evaporation temperature (LOP), high evaporation temperature (MOP), low suction temperature (LSA);
- defrost activated from the keypad, digital input, network control from Master, supervisor;

- management of various types of defrost, on one or two evaporators: heater, natural (stop compressor), hot gas;
- smart defrost functions;
- coordinated network defrosts;
- · light and showcase curtain management;
- · anti-sweat heater modulation;
- · evaporator fan speed modulation;
- remote control (accessory) for commissioning and programming;
- VPM program (Visual Parameter Manager), installed on a personal computer, for managing parameters and testing the controller;
- possibility to display and set the Slave parameters from the Master;
- propagation of digital input from Master to Slave;
- display Slave alarms on the Master;
- sharing of one or more network probes (e.g. network pressure probe);
- · management of network or local solenoid valve;
- remote management of Master light and AUX outputs on Slave;
- upload parameters from Master to Slaves;
- Master as gateway to supervisor for all Slaves;
- · management of HACCP alarms.





1.1 Models

The LIGHT version is supplied without the plastic side cover, it is not possible to install the driver board for expansion valves and it is available only in multiple packages without connector kit. The new features introduced in version 4.0 are not available on the LIGHT version.

The following table shows the models and the main features, also see paragraph 10.2:

Light Version

Model	Code		Features										
		Master/	rel.	Type of relay	RS485		F	robe usable		2 PWM	E2V driver	PWM driver	
		Slave			& RTC	NTC	PTC,	Ratiometric	Active probe	output	& 010	& 010 Vdc	010 Vdc
					Board		Pt1000,	probe	010 Vdc		Vdc output	output	output
							NTC L243	05 Vdc	420 mA			-	•
	MX10M00EI11	Master	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A	Y(*)	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
LIGHT	MX10S00EI11	Slave	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A		YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	MX10S10EI11	Slave	3	8A-0-16A-0-8A		YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO

Tab. 1.a

Sta	nn	21	าก	١,	rc	n

Model	Code		Features										
		Master/	rel.	Type of relay	RS485		F	robe usable		2 PWM	E2V driver	PWM driver	
		Slave			& RTC	NTC	PTC,	Ratiometric	Active probe	output	& 010	& 010 Vdc	010 Vdc
					Board		Pt1000,	probe	010 Vdc		Vdc output	output	output
							NTC L243	05 Vdc	420 mA			·	·
	MX30M21HO0	Master	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A	Y(*)	YES	YES	YES	YES	Υ	I		1
FULL	MX30S21HO0	Slave	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A		YES	YES	YES	YES	Υ			1
	MX30S31HO0	Slave	3	8A-0-16A-0-8A		YES	YES	YES	YES	Υ			
FULL + E ² V	MX30M25HO0	Master	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A	Y(*)	YES	YES	YES	YES	Υ	Υ	I	NO
FULL + E V	MX30S25HO0	Slave	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A		YES	YES	YES	YES	Υ	Υ	1	NO
FULL + PWM	MX30M24HO0	Master	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A	Y(*)	YES	YES	YES	YES	Υ		Υ	NO
FULL + PVVIVI	MX30S24HO0	Slave	5	8A-2HP-16A-8A-8A		YES	YES	YES	YES	Υ		Υ	NO
													Tab. 1.b

(Y: fitted, I: can be fitted

(*) The Master controllers have the clock (RTC) and the RS485 interface already fitted, the Slave controllers can become Masters by fitting the MX3OP48500 card (accessory) and setting a parameter (In). A Master controller can become a Slave controller by simply setting the parameter (In).



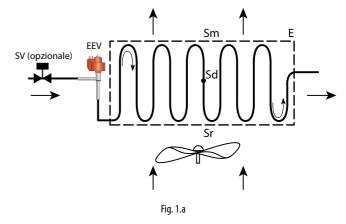
Note: The code identifies the type of controller and outputs: the fifth letter, M or S, represents a Master or Slave controller respectively; the seventh letter:

- 0= main board, driver board not pre-installed, NTC and 0 to 5 Vdc ratiometric probe only;
- 1= full optional board with 2 PWM outputs, 12 Vdc (max 20 mA), driver board not pre-installed, possibility to connect, as desired, NTC, PTC, PT1000, NTC L243 probes, 0 to 5 Vdc ratiometric probes, 0 to 10 Vdc or 4 to 20 mA active probes
- 4= full optional board with 2 PWM outputs, 12 Vdc (max 20 mA), PWM driver board pre-installed and including the 0 to 10 Vdc output, all types of probes can be connected:
- 5= full optional board with 2 PWM outputs, 12 Vdc (max 20 mA), E²V driver board pre-installed and including the 0 to 10 Vdc output, all types of probes can be connected.

1.2 Functions and main characteristics

MPXPRO has been designed to offer maximum installation flexibility and significant energy saving when fitted with the CAREL E2V or PWM electronic expansion valve driver. It features 7 analogue inputs for probes and 5 digital inputs, configurable by parameter. The following probes can be used: saturated evaporation pressure and superheated gas temperature probe, required for superheat control, outlet, intake and defrost probe for showcase temperature control, defrost probe for the second evaporator, two auxiliary monitoring probes, ambient temperature probe, glass temperature sensor and humidity probe to prevent the showcase windows from misting. In the later case the PWM outputs can be used either to control the glass heaters or the evaporator fans for air circulation. If the stepper expansion valve is not used, a second defrost probe can be installed to manage the defrost on a second evaporator. The 5 digital outputs (relays) can control the compressor/ solenoid valve, evaporator fans, defrost, light and alarm. The digital inputs can be used for switching between day and night, for the defrost calls, for the door or curtain switch or to activate alarms. By creating a Master/ Slave network, a series of functions can be coordinated, such as defrosts, network solenoid valve management, sharing of the pressure probe, and sharing of control status.

Example of application on vertical showcase:



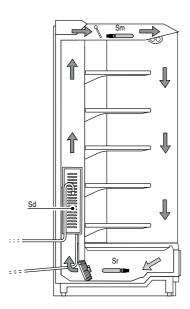


Fig. 1.b

Key:

 Sm
 Outlet probe
 Sr
 Intake probe

 Sd
 Defrost probe
 E
 evaporator

 SV
 Solenoid valve
 FFV
 electronic ex

SV Solenoid valve EEV electronic expansion valve

Below is a description of the series of components and accessories in the MPXPRO range:

Master board (MX30M****)

Fitted with clock (RTC) and RS485 card, this can independently manage a refrigeration unit, synchronise events over a LAN and connect to a CAREL or Modbus® supervisory network. Plastic spacers are provided for fitting the for electronic valve driver (EEV) expansion board or the 0 to 10 Vdc output expansion board.



Fig. 1.c

Slave board (MX30S*****)

Without clock (RTC) and RS485 card, these can manage a refrigeration unit without the supervisor and clock functions. Slave boards can be converted into Master boards by fitting in place (see photo) the RTC and RS485 interface card (MX3OP48500) and setting a parameter (In). Plastic spacers are provided for fitting the EEV driver expansion board or the 0 to 10 Vdc output board.



Fig. 1.d

Master/Slave boards (MX30*25HO0)

With 2 PWM outputs and E2V driver board with 0 to 10 Vdc output incorporated.



Fig. 1.e

Master/Slave boards (MX30*24HO0)

With 2 PWM outputs and PWM driver board with 0 to 10 Vdc output incorporated.



Fig. 1.f

Stepper EEV expansion board (MX3OPST***).

Optional board for controlling a CAREL E^2V electronic expansion valve driven by stepper motor. Model MX3OPSTP0* also has a 0 to 10 V modulating output for controlling the evaporator fans and anti-sweat heaters.

Available in version with ultracap technology to ensure the electronic valve closing in the event of power failure to avoid the installation of liquid solenoid valve.



Fig. 1.g

PWM (Pulse-Width Modulation) EEV expansion board (MX3OPPWM**)

Optional board for controlling an AC or DC PWM electronic expansion valve. Model MX3OPPWM0* also has a 0 to 10 V modulating output for controlling the evaporator fans and anti-sweat heaters.



Fig. 1.h



0 to 10 Vdc expansion board (MX*OPA10**)

Optional board used to manage the evaporator fans and anti-sweat heaters with a 0 to 10 Vdc control signal.



Fig. 1.i

RTC and RS485 interface card (MX3OP48500)

Optional card that adds the clock (RTC) and RS485 interface (CAREL and Modbus® protocol) functions to the MPXPRO Slave controllers, making them MPXPRO Master controllers.



Fig. 1.j

User terminal (IR00UG*300) and remote display (IR00XG*300)

The user terminal includes the display and the keypad, featuring 4 buttons that, pressed alone or in combination, are used to program the controller. The remote display is used to show system variables. Both devices are available in two versions, with or without infrared receiver and commissioning port.



USB/RS485 converter (CVSTDUMOR0)

The USB/RS485 converter is an electronic device that is used to interface an RS485 network to a personal computer using the USB port.



Fig. 1.m

USB/I2 Cconverter (IROPZPRG00)

Converter used to connect a personal computer to an MXOPZKEYAO programming key, so as, using the VPM program (Visual Parameter Manager), to read, edit and write the parameters. In turn the programming key can be used to program other controllers or read the parameters, for example to copy the parameter settings entered on the keypad of other controllers.



Fig. 1.n

Programming key (MXOPZKEYA0/IROPZKEYA0)

Fitted with interchangeable connectors, the MXOPZKEYA0 programming key for MPXPRO is used to copy the complete set of parameters, storing up to six different control parameter configurations. Below is the table of compatibility with MPXPRO firmware versions.



Fig. 1.0

Programming key		Sets of parameters available
MXOPZKEYA0	≥ 2.1	6
IROPZKEYA0	≤ 1.2	2

Tab. 1.c

VPM programming tool (Visual Parameter Manager)

The program can be downloaded from http://ksa.carel.com. Once running on the computer the tool can be used to commission the controller, edit the parameters and update the firmware. The USB/RS485 converter is required.



Fig. 1.p

Remote control (IRTRMPX000)

The remote control is used for programming and commissioning the MPXPRO. See the chapter on User interface.



Fig. 1.q

2. INSTALLATION

2.1 MPXPRO: DIN rail assembly and dimensions

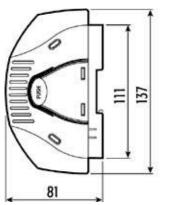




Fig. 2.a

Accessing the terminal block

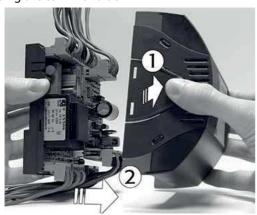


Fig. 2.b

To remove the cover:

- 1. press the sides;
- 2. remove the cover.

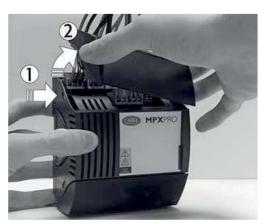
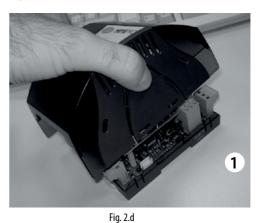


Fig. 2.c

To remove the covers:

- 1. press the sides of the cover at the points of coupling;
- 2. remove the cover.

MPXPRO optional connections



1. Press the cover to remove it;



Fig. 2.e

- 2. Plug the MXOPZKEYA0/IROPZKEYA0 key into the connector provided.
- Note: for models with firmware version \leq 1.2 only use the IROPZKEYA0 key.



Main board: description of the terminals

Below is the wiring diagram for the MPXPRO main board in the version with 5 relays. The connectors are screen printed to simplify the electrical connections

Note: before performing any operations on the control board, disconnect the main power supply by turning the main switch in the electrical panel OFF.

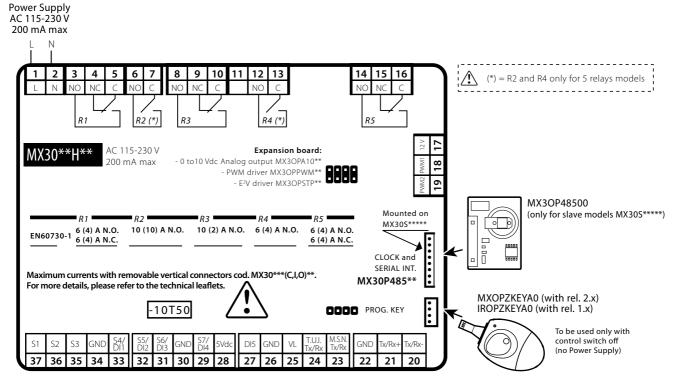


Fig. 2.a

Terminal Description 1 L Power supply: 2 N 230 Vac, 50mA max. (mod. MX30***E**) 115 Vac, 100mA max. (mod. MX30***A* 3 NO Relay 1: EN60730-1: 6(4)A N.O.,6(4)A N.O. 4 NC UL: 6A res 240Vac N.O. / N.C.	
2 N 230 Vac, 50mA max. (mod. MX30***E**) 115 Vac, 100mA max. (mod. MX30***A* 3 NO Relay 1: EN60730-1: 6(4)A N.O.,6(4)A N.C.	
2 115 Vac, 100mA max. (mod. MX30***A* 3 NO Relay 1: EN60730-1: 6(4)A N.O.,6(4)A N.C	
3 NO Relay 1: EN60730-1: 6(4)A N.O.,6(4)A N.C	
	c. <i>L</i> (<i>L</i>), · · c.o.
5 C 1/2Hp 240Vac N.O. 1/6 Hp 120Vac	CNO
6 NO Relay 2: EN60730-1: 10(10)A N.O. or	nly models
	ith 5 relays
9 NO	itii 5 iciays
Relay 3: ENOU/30-1: TO(2)A N.O.	
10 C UL: 10A res 240Vac	
11 Not used	
12 NO Relay 4: EN60730-1: 6(4) A N O	
III : 6A ros 340\/ac: 1/2Hp 340\/ac	nly models
13 C Oct. 67 Tes 240Vac, 17211p 240Vac wi	ith 5 relays
14 NO Relay 5: EN60730-1: 6(4)A N.O., 6(4)A N.	
15 NC UL: 6A res 240Vac N.O. / N.C.	С.
	10
16 C 1/2Hp 240Vac N.O; 1/6Hp 120Vac N 17 +12V Power supply	N.O.
18 PWM1 Open collector output PWM1: 12Vdc, 20mA	MAN
19 PWM2 Open collector output PWM2: 12Vdc, 20mA	
20 Tx/Rx- Connection to RS485 network supervisi	
21 Tx/Rx+ and Modbus® protocol - for Master con	
	itroller offly
(555 555 555 555 555 555 555 555 555 55	+ Cl
23 M.S.N Tx/Rx Connection to Master/Slave tLAN (Mast	ter Slave
26 GND Network). Use shielded cable.	
24 Tx/Rx tLAN connection for user terminals and	remote
25 VL display	
26 GND Cuspias 26 GND Cuspias	
27 DI5 Multifunction digital input	
28 DC 5 V Multifunction analogue/digital input	
29 S7/DI4 • NTC, PTC, PT1000, NTCL243 probe	
o to 5 vac lation et ile probe	
0 to 10 Vdc analogue input	
4 to 20 mA analogue input	
Multifunction digital input	
28 DC 5 V Multifunction analogue/digital input	
30 GND • NTC, PTC, PT1000, NTCL243 probe	
31 S6/DI3 • 0 to 5 Vdc ratiometric probe	
Multifunction digital input	

Terminal		Description
30	GND	Multifunction analogue/digital input
32	S5/DI2	NTC, PTC, PT1000, NTCL243 probe
33	S4/DI1	Multifunction digital input
34	GND	
35	S3	- NTC/PTC/PT1000/NTCL243 probes
36	S2	INTC/FTC/FTT000/NTCL243 probes
37	S1	



- · Depending on the model, the main board may have two open collector/PWM analogue outputs for connecting:
- 1. PWM1: phase-cutting controllers (e.g. MCHRTF****) for inductive loads (e.g. evaporator fans with inductive motors for opticallyisolated control);
- 2. PWM2: SSR relay for the anti-sweat heaters on the display cases;
- The devices with 4 to 20 mA or 0 to 10 Vdc output connected to input S7 cannot be powered directly from the MPXPRO. They therefore require an appropriate external power supply.



Important:

- The type of input connected to each probe in the same group can be configured by just one parameter. For each group 1(\$1,\$2,\$3)-2(\$4,\$5)-3(S6)-4(S7), there is just one parameter that defines the type of input, and consequently this must be the same for all the probes in the same group. For group 2, S4 and S5 can be configured as probes yet operate as digital inputs.
- All the contacts should be galvanically insulated by adding further relays for each contact. The digital inputs must not be connected in parallel, otherwise the board may be damaged.



2.3 E²V driver expansion board (MX3OPSTP**): terminals and connections

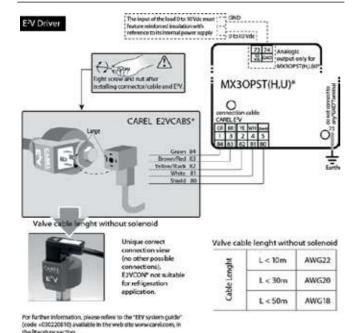


Fig. 2.f

Term	inal	Description
73	0 to 10 Vdc output,	Control signal for modulating actuators:
	4.5 mA MAX	Maximum error 2% f.s., maximum load 2.2 KΩ
74	GND	
74 75	Functional earth	
80	Shield	
81	White	Connection to CARFL F ² V valve with shielded cable
81 82	Yellow/black	
83	Brown/red	E2VCABS600
84	Green	

Tab. 2.d



Important:

- To connect the valve, use a CAREL shielded cable code E2VCABS*00 (AWG22) or an alternative suitably sized 4-wire shielded cable:
 - reverse valve or valve size > = E3V45 -> solenoid required with AWG22 shielded cable
 - direct valve and valve size < E3V45 -> if the solenoid is installed AWG22 shielded cable, if the solenoid is not installed, for the size of the cables see the table to the side.
- the input of the 0 to 10 Vdc modulating actuator load must have reinforced insulation, based on its internal power supply.

2.4 PWM driver expansion board (MX3OPPWM**): terminals and connections

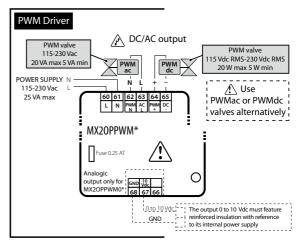


Fig. 2.g

Terminal		Description			
60	L	Power supply:			
61	N	15 to 230 Vac, 50/60 Hz, 25 VA MAX			
62	N	Power supply PWM valve Vac:			
63 64 65	L	115 to 230 Vac, 50/60 Hz, 5 VA MIN, 20 VA MAX			
64	+	Power supply PWM valve Vdc:			
65 -		105 to 230 Vdc RMS, 5 W MIN, 20 W MAX			
66	Not used				
67	0 to 10 Vdc output	Control signal for modulating actuators:			
68	GND	Maximum error 2% f.s., maximum load 2.2 KΩ.			

Tab. 2.e



Note:

- use either AC or DC PWM valves;
- the input of the 0 to 10 Vdc modulating actuator load must have reinforced insulation, based on its internal power supply.

Important: do not use PWM valves with rectified 230 Vac power supply.

2.5 Expansion board 0 to 10 Vdc output (MX*OPA10**): terminals and connections

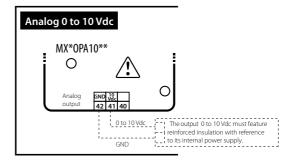


Fig. 2.h

Terminal		Description
40	Not used	
41		Control signal for modulating actuators: Maximum error 2% f.s., maximum load 2.2 KΩ.
42	GND	

Tab. 2.1



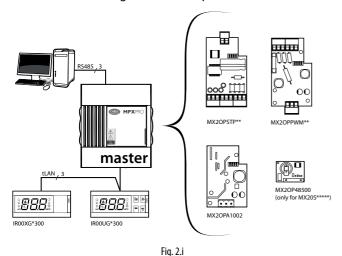
Note: the input of the 0 to 10 Vdc modulating actuator load must have reinforced insulation, based on its internal power supply.



2.6 Functional diagrams

The MPXPRO controllers are systems that manage refrigeration units (for example, one or a series of multiplexed showcases). These systems are made up of control boards connected together in Master-Slave mode; each Master board can manage up to 5 Slaves. The functional diagrams below show some examples of typical applications:

1. Stand alone configuration and optional cards available



For the electrical connections see the general connection diagram in par. 2.8.

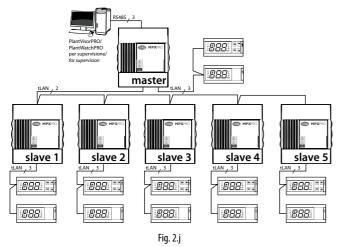
The Master controller can be supplied without the driver board (MX30M00E00), with the driver board for E2V valve (MX30*25E00) or with PWM driver board (MX30*24E00).

Available options:

- 0 to 10 Vdc expansion board (MX*OPA10**). If installed, the drivers cannot be fitted: in this case the driver board with the 0 to 10 Vdc output incorporated;
- on MPXPRO Slave boards (MX30S*****) the RTC and RS485 serial interface accessory (MX3OP48500) can be added)

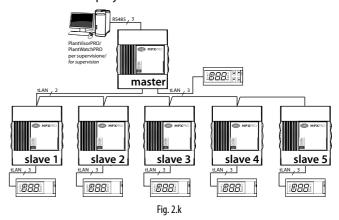
2. Master/ Slave network with user terminals and remote display

The Master controller, connected to the supervisor network, acts as the gateway and coordinates the functions of the 5 Slave controllers connected in the tLAN. Each controller has its own user terminal and remote display.



For the electrical connections see the general connection diagram in par. 2.8.

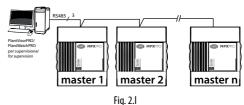
3. Master/Slave network with shared user terminal and local remote display.



For the electrical connections see the general connection diagram in par. 2.8

4. RS485 supervisor network

The maximum number of Master controllers that can be connected in the network also depends on the number of Slaves connected to each Master; the maximum total is 199 controllers (CAREL and Modbus® protocol).



For the electrical connections see the general connection diagram in par. 2.8.

2.7 Connecting the MCHRTF*** module

The connection of the MCHRTF**** single-phase speed controller for evaporator fans requires a resistor in series, as shown in the following figure:

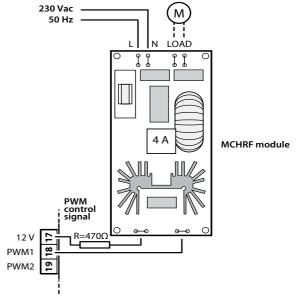


Fig. 2.m



2.8 General connection diagram

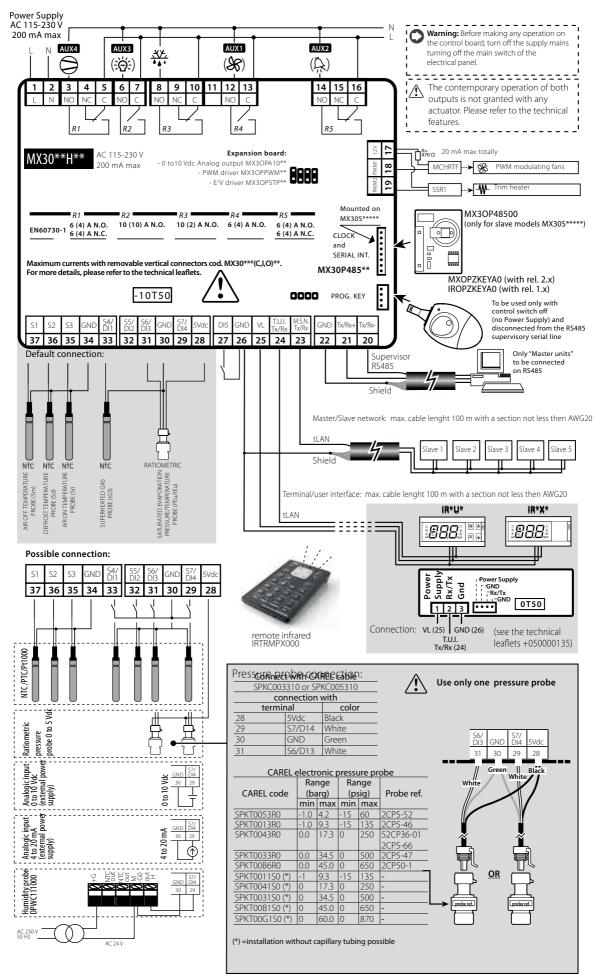


Fig. 2.n



2.9 Installation

For installation proceed as follows, with reference to the wiring diagrams:

- before performing any operations on the control board, disconnect the main power supply by turning the main switch in the electrical panel OFF. Then remove the plastic side cover and/or the covers to make the electrical connections;
- 2. avoid touching the control board, as electrostatic discharges may damage the electronic components;
- the index of protection required for the application must be ensured by the manufacturer of the display case or by suitable assembly of the controller;
- 4. connect any digital inputs, Lmax=10m;
- 5. connect the power cable to the valve motor: to find the section or cable lenght, see "terminals and connections" section.
- connect the actuators: the actuators should only be connected after having programmed the controller. Carefully evaluate the maximum ratings of the relay outputs as indicated in "Technical specifications";
- 7. program the controller: see the chapter "User interface".
- 8. for the tLAN connection of the Master/Slave network and user interfaces, use shielded cable and make sure:
 - the maximum distance between a controller and its user terminal/ remote display is 100 m (with section of cable not less than AWG22);
 - the maximum distance between the controllers and the maximum length of the cable between one controller and another is 100 m (with section of cable not less than AWG22).

Important: avoid installing the controllers in environments with the following characteristics:

- · relative humidity greater than the 90% or condensing;
- strong vibrations or knocks;
- · exposure to continuous water sprays;
- exposure to aggressive and polluting atmospheres (e.g.: sulphur and ammonia fumes, saline mist, smoke) to avoid corrosion and/or oxidation:
- strong magnetic and/or radio frequency interference (avoid installing the controllers near transmitting antennae);
- exposure of the controllers to direct sunlight and to the elements in general.

Important: when connecting the controllers, the following warnings must be observed:

- incorrect connection to the power supply may seriously damage the controller:
- use cable ends suitable for the corresponding terminals. Loosen each screw and insert the cable ends, then tighten the screws and lightly tug the cables to check correct tightness;
- separate as much as possible the probe and digital input cables from the power cables to the loads so as to avoid possible electromagnetic disturbance. Never lay power cables and probe cables in the same conduits (including those in the electrical panels);
- avoid installing the probe cables in the immediate vicinity of power devices (contactors, circuit breakers, etc.). Reduce the path of the probe cables as much as possible and avoid enclosing power devices.

Note: when connecting the RS485 serial network:

- connect the shield to the GND terminals on all controllers;
- do not connect the shield to the earth on the electrical panel;
- use a twisted pair shielded cable (e.g. Belden 8762 AWG 20 or BELDEN 8761-AWG 22);
- connect a 120 Ω terminal resistor between the Tx/Rx+ and Tx/Rx-terminals on the last MPXPRO controller.

2.10 Programming key (copy set-up)

Important: the key must be used with the controller off and with the RS485 serial line disconnected from the MPXPRO. The MXOPZKEYAO/ IROPZKEYAO programming key is used to copy the complete set of MPXPRO parameters. The key must be plugged into the connector (4 pin AMP) on the controllers (with the controller powered down).

Note: MXOPZKEYA0 can only be used on MPXPRO with firmware versions >= 2.1 (with max. 6 sets of parameters); IROPZKEYA0 can only be used on MPXPRO with firmware versions <=1.2 (with max. 2 sets of parameters).

The firmware version of the MPXPRO can be identified as follows:

- on the label applied to the rear of the instrument. The second part of the revision number represents the firmware version (e.g. Rev. 1.326 means firmware revision 2.6). This info is valid only if the MPXPRO has never been updated by the user;
- 2. on the terminal display. When powering up the MPXPRO, the terminal displays the firmware revision (e.g. r 2.6) for a couple of seconds;
- 3. using the VPM or from the supervisor (Integer variable 11: Firmware release). Official versions available are 1.0, 1.1, 1.2 2.1, 2.2, 2.6, 2.8.

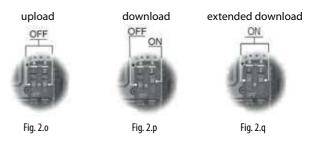
By setting the two dipswitches (accessible when removing the cover), the programming key can run the following functions:

- UPLOAD. Load the parameters from a controller to the key (see Fig. 2.p): the key acquires all the parameters available on the controller;
- DOWNLOAD. Copy from the key to a controller (see Fig.2.q): the key only transfers the operating parameters to the connected controller;
- EXTENDED DOWNLOAD. Extended copy from the key to a controller (see Fig.2.r): the key transfers all the parameters (operating and unit) to the connected controller.

Important: the copy and extended copy of parameters can only be performed between compatible instruments, that is, with the same or higher firmware revision (e.g. copy from 2.2 to 2.4, but not vice-versa). Version 4.0 will only be compatible with version 3.3, so a configuration corresponding to version 3.3 (and not lower) can be loaded onto an MPXPRO version 4.0. If copying between different hardware, it is recommended to check the parameters corresponding to the specific configuration (e.g.: valve parameters).

The UPLOAD, DOWNLOAD and EXTENDED DOWNLOAD functions are performed as follows:

- a. open the rear cover of the key and set the two dipswitches based on the desired operation;
- b. close the cover, power up the key and plug the key into the connector on the controller;
- c. press and hold the button until the red LED flashed briefly, after around 5-10 s (the button can still be held). When the button is released, the LED stays on red until the end of the operation, which may last up to a maximum of 45 sec. The operation is completed successfully when the green LED comes on. With the button released, the green LED goes off after around 2 seconds. Other signals or flashing of the LEDs indicate that problems have occurred: see the corresponding table;
- d. remove the key from the controller.





LED signal	Cause	Meaning	Solution
Orange flashing	Controller not compatible	The parameters cannot be copied due to incompatibility of the firmware versions	Check compatibility of the firmware versions (see notes above)
Red flashing	Incorrect use of the key	The button on the key has been released too early	Repeat the procedure following the instructions in point c.
Orange steady	Data copy error	The data on the controller or the key may be corrupt	Repeat the operation or contact service
Off	Key not powered or fault		Check that the key is powered or contact service

Tab. 2.g

The key can be programmed not only from the MPXPRO controller, but also directly from a PC, using the special USB/I2C converter (IRPOPZPRGO0) and the VPM program. Using this connection, the PC can completely program the key. Specifically, the following operations are possible: set the values of the parameters (both unit and operating), set the visibility and upload attribute, write and read the parameters to/from a file, and check the parameters.

2.11 Commissioning tool (VPM- Visual Parameter Manager)

MPXPRO can communicate directly with a PC using the "commissioning" port. This connection can be used to program and check the operation of an MPXPRO controller from the PC when installing and first starting the system. The commissioning connection can be used to:

- set value, visibility and download attributes of all the parameters from Master to Slave, including unit parameters;
- · completely program a key;
- at start-up, monitor and manually control all the inputs/outputs;
- · update the firmware.

A PC can access the commissioning connection via the special port available on some user terminals code IR00UGC300 and remote display code IR00XGC300 or in supervisory RS485 network. The commissioning software can also be used to program the key. Further information on the operation of the commissioning software is available in the online manual for the VPM program, downloadable from http://ksa.carel.com.

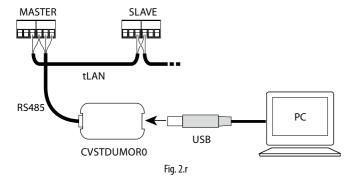
Commissioning via the RS485 supervisor port (with CVSTDUMOR0 converter)

As well as the connection via the terminal, MPXPRO can also be connected to a PC via the RS485 supervisory network. In this case, the PC will only be connected to the Master controller. Access to the parameters (unit and operating) and status variables relating to the Slaves connected to the Master will be available via the Master controller.

To use this commissioning connection:

- connect a Master controller (board terminals 20, 21, 22) to the RS485 output on the CVSTDUMOR0 converter, using an RS485 connection cable;
- connect the USB ports on the converter and the PC using a USB cable.

Note: To manage the Slave controllers in the subnetwork from the PC, make sure that these are correctly connected to the Master via the tLAN.



2.12 Setting the default parameters/loading the parameter sets

Introduction

Seven different sets of parameters are saved in the MPXPRO memory. Set 0, called the working set, contains the set of parameters used by MPXPRO during normal operation. This set is loaded whenever MPXPRO is started, and the parameters can be modified at any time from the terminal, supervisor, remote control, VPM and programming key.

The other six sets of parameters, numbered 1 to 6, contain other lists of parameters, preloaded by CAREL during production, which can be copied as desired to the working set (Set 0). These sets of parameters, unlike Set 0, can only be modified using the programming key and the VPM. The sets of parameters, once differentiated by the manufacturer of the unit, can be loaded so as to rapidly set a list of parameters, with corresponding values, to control the refrigeration system.

Parameter sets from 1 to 6 can be modified as follows:

- copy the parameters from MPXPRO to the programming key MXOPZKEYA0 (UPLOAD);
- 2. read the parameters saved on the programming key using VPM;
- select the set and modify the parameters using VPM. For each parameter, the value, visibility, enabling to copy from Master to Slave, and configurability at first start-up can all be set;
- 4. write the parameters to the programming key using VPM;
- copy the parameters from the programming key to MPXPRO (DOWNLOAD). See paragraph 2.10.



- when copying the parameters from the key to MPXPRO and vice-versa, MPXPRO must not be powered;
- to read/write the parameters on the key using VPM, the converter code IROPZPRG00 is required.

Important: modifying the set of parameters saved in the MPXPRO memory using the key permanently overwrites the parameters set by CAREL. The set of default parameters is never overwritten, being stored in a non-modifiable area of memory.

Procedure for setting the default parameters / loading the parameter sets

Procedure:

- 1. power down the controller;
- 2. press the Prg/mute button;
- 3. power up the controller again while holding Prg/mute: at the end, the number 0 is displayed, which represents set 0;
- 4. to load the default parameters, press the SET button to confirm set 0, otherwise see step 5;
- 5. press UP/DOWN to choose the set of parameters (from 1 to 6) to be loaded as the working set, and confirm by pressing SET;
- at the end of the procedure, the display will show the message "Std", indicating that the procedure has ended;
- 7. if required, run the guided commissioning procedure (see par. 4.3)

Note: the procedure loads a set of parameters as desired, from 1 to 6. The maximum number of parameter sets that can be loaded is limited by the value of parameter Hdn, not visible on the keypad and only modifiable using VPM or the programming key. For example, if Hdn=3, during the procedure only parameter sets from 1 to 3 can be loaded on the controller.

Par.	Description	Def.	Min	Max	U.O:M.
Hdn	Number of default parameter sets	0	0	6	-
	available				
					Tab. 2.h



3. USER INTERFACE

The front panel of the user terminal (IR00UG****) includes the display and the keypad, featuring 4 buttons that, pressed alone or in combination, are used to program the controller. The remote display (IR00XG****) is only used to show the values of system variables.

3.1 User terminal and remote display

The display shows measurements in the range -50 and +150 °C, according to the type of probe used. The measurement is displayed with resolution to one tenth between -19.9 and +19.9 °C. For 0 to 5 V ratiometric and active 0 to 10 V or 4 to 20 mA probes the unit of measure is defined by the type of probe used. The decimal point can be disabled by setting a par. (/6).

User terminal

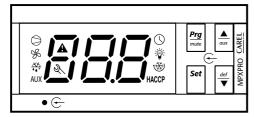


Fig. 3.a

Remote display



Fig. 3.b

leen	Icon Function Icon / function statuse		tuse	Note		
ICON	Function		OFF	FLASH	Note	
	Compressor/ Solenoid	Active	Not active	Request	Flashes when activation is delayed or stopped by protection times.	
%	Evaporator fans	Active	Not active	Request	Flashes when activation is prevented due to external disabling or procedures in progress.	
*XX	Defrost	Active	Not active	Request	Flashes when activation is prevented due to external disabling or procedures in progress.	
AUX	Auxiliary output	Active	Not active	-	Comes on with activation of the auxiliary output selected as local or network auxiliary.	
A	Alarm	Pre-activation of the delayed external digital alarm	=	Alarm in progress	Flashes in the event of alarms during normal operation (e.g. high/low temperature) or alarms from external digital input, immediate or delayed, on both Master and Slave controllers.	
()	Clock	Night-time operation	=	Clock alarm	On power-up the icon indicates the Real Time Clock (RTC) is fitted.	
<u>-₩</u>	Light (local or network)	Active	Not active	-		
\$	Service	On the Master indicates Upload parameters to Slaves	-	System error in progress	During commissioning, indicates that the parameter has not been set; during the connection to the remote control indicates override in progress.	
НАССР	HACCP	HACCP function enabled	=	HACCP alarm saved	During the HACCP alarm HA and/or HF is shown on the display.	
***	Continuous cycle	Continuous cycle function activated	-	Request	Flashes when activation is prevented due to external disabling or procedures in progress (e.g. minimum compressor OFF time)	

Tab. 3.a



Note:

- with the alarm, clock, service and HACCP icons active, flashing has priority over ON. For example, in night-time operation (clock icon on), the icon will flash if there is a clock alarm;
- the value to be displayed on the user terminal can be configured by setting parameter /t1, and on the remote display by setting parameter /t2.

3.2 Keypad

Setting	Function	Front keypad controls	Display w	hen setting / notes
	runction		Duration	
		Set		Value on display flashing
Set point	Temperature set point	▲ def ▼		Set value
		Set		Save set point and return to standard display
	Type F parameters (frequ.)	Prg styre	5 s	The first type F parameter is displayed
Access the parameters (programming	Type C (configuration) or A (advanced) parameters	Prg	5 s	
level)		A det ✓		Enter password (22 for configuration level and 33 for advanced level)
	(all all all all all all all all all all	Set		Confirm the password, the first type C or A parameter is displayed
Output from the livello programming		Prg move	5 s	The changes are saved



Setting	Function	Front keypad controls	Display v	when setting / notes
	Tunction		Duration	
- 4	Local defrost	def ▼	5 s	dFb : activate defrost dFE : deactivate defrost
Defrost	Multiplexed defrost (Master only)	Set & w	5 s	dFb : activate defrost dFE : deactivate defrost
Auxiliary functions	Continuous cycle	Sur / Sed ▼	5 s	ccb : activate continuous cycle (see paragraph 6.6) ccE : deactivate continuous cycle
Administrations	AUX output	<u>▲</u>		Activate/deactivate auxiliary output
		Prg & Set	5 s	
	Copy parameters from Master to Slave	<u>▲</u> / <u>664</u>		Enter password (default 66)
Network functions (only for Master)	master to slave	Set		See paragraph 3.6 : "Copy parameters from Master to Slave"
	Display network unit status from Master	Prg & Set & Set ▼		Select Slave: see paragraph 3.5 : "Display Slave controller status from Master terminal"
Set the default parameters (restore parameters)	Set default parameters (*)	on power-up		If 0 is displayed press set to continue
		Prg Set	5 s	
	Display alarm log	Prg & dad ▼		Enter password (default 44)
Alarms		Set		See paragraph 9.3: "Display alarm log"
	Manual alarm reset	Prg &	5 s	"rES" indicates the alarm has been reset
	Mute buzzer and disable alarm relay	Prg		
HACCP	HACCP menu	Prg Noose &		See par. 9.4 "HACCP alarms and display"

Tab. 3.b

(*) The default parameters, or any of the sets of parameters loaded inside MPXPRO, only have effect on the parameters visible from the user terminal, based on the list of parameters. The parameters that are not visible on the user terminal are not affected by this procedure.

3.3 Programming

The parameters can be modified using the front keypad. Access differs according to the type: Frequent (F), configuration (C) and advanced (A) parameters. The type of parameter is indicated in the table parameters. Access to the configuration and advanced parameters is protected by a password that prevents unwanted modifications by unauthorised people. The password for the advanced parameters also allows access to all the control parameters; this operation must only be performed by qualified personnel.

Select network unit (Master)

If using a user terminal connected directly to the Master controller, this function can be used to choose the desired unit. After having identified the required setting (e.g. edit parameters, access the alarm log,...), then:

- scroll the list of Slave units available pressing UP or DOWN;
- press Set to select the desired unit:

uM	u1	u2	u3	u4	u5
Master	Slave 1	Slave 2	Slave 3	Slave 4	Slave 5
					Tab. 3.c

(OUx indicates that controller x is OFFLINE);

• to return to the normal display press Prg/mute.

The controller will in any case return to the normal display after a timeout of around 1 minute.



Fig. 3.c



Fig. 3.d

Note: this specific procedure can be managed from the Master controller only, if the user terminal is connected to a Slave controller the procedure is limited to that Slave only.

Changing the set point (St)

To modify the set point (default =50°C):

Procedure:

- press Set until the display shows the current value of St, flashing;
- press UP or DOWN to reach the desired value;
- press Set briefly to confirm the new value of St;
- the standard display will be restored.



Fig. 3.e

Accessing the type F parameters

The type F parameters (frequent) include the probe calibrations, set point and differential, end defrost temperature, maximum defrost duration, alarm thresholds, evaporator fans activation threshold and differential, and superheat set point. See the table of parameters.

Procedure:

- press Prg/mute for more than 5 seconds (if there are active alarms the buzzer is muted): the display shows the code of the first type F parameter available, /c1;
- 2. see the paragraph "Setting the parameters", point 1.



Fig. 3.f

Important: if no button is pressed, after 10 s the display starts flashing, and after 1 minute the standard display will automatically be restored.



Accessing the type C parameters

The type C parameters (configuration) include the choice of variable displayed on the user terminal, assignment of the of the outlet, intake and defrost functions to the probes, configuration of the digital inputs, behaviour of the evaporator fans during defrost, configuration of the Master/Slave network, and defrost time bands. See the table of parameters.

Procedure:

- press Prg/mute and Set together for more than 5 seconds (if there are active alarms the buzzer is muted): the display shows the number 0 flashing:
- press UP or DOWN and enter the PASSWORD: 22. Confirm by selecting Set;
- 3. the first modifiable type C parameter is displayed, /4;
- 4. see the paragraph "Setting the parameters", point 1.

Accessing the type A parameters

The type A parameters (advanced) include the choice of the type of probe (NTC, PTC, PT1000, NTC L243) for each of the four groups of probes, assignment of the superheat control, ambient temperature and humidity and glass temperature probes, compressor protection parameters, the parameters that define the defrost algorithm used (Sequential stops, Running time, Power defrost, Skip defrost, etc.), maximum and minimum evaporator fan speed, the integration times and delays for the superheat protection functions, and the parameters for displaying the normal and HACCP alarm queue.

- press Prg/mute and Set together for more than 5 seconds (if there are active alarms the buzzer is muted): the display shows the number 0 flashing;
- press UP or DOWN and enter the **PASSWORD: 33**. Confirm by selecting Set;
- 3. the first modifiable type A parameter is displayed, /2;
- 4. see the paragraph "Setting the parameters", point 1.



Important:

- with this procedure, available starting from firmware version 2.x, all the controller parameters can be accessed;
- the type of parameters (F= frequent, C= configuration, A= advanced,) and the related password can be modified using the VPM program.

Setting the parameters

Once having accessed the desired level of parameters (F, C or A):

- pressUPorDOWNuntilreachingthedesired parameter: when scrolling, an icon appears on the display representing the category the parameter belongs to (see the table below and the table of parameters);
- or: press Prg/mute to display the menu of parameter categories. See
 the table of parameters at the end of manual for further details on
 the categories. Press UP/DOWN until reaching the desired category
 of parameters and press Set: the list of parameters in the selected
 category is displayed;

Category	Icon
Probes	2
Control	₩
Compressor	9
Defrost	****
Alarm	A
Evaporator fans	%

Category	lcon
Electronic valve	8
Configuration	AUX
Alarm log	A ()
HACCP	HACCP
RTC	()

Tab. 3.d

- 3. press UP or DOWN until reaching the desired parameter;
- 4. press Set to display the associated value;
- 5. increase or decrease the value of the parameter using UP or DOWN;
- press Set to temporarily save the new value and return to display the parameter code;
- 7. iftheparameterhassub-parameters, afterhavingselectedtheparameter, press Set again to enter the sub-menu, use the UP or DOWN button to scroll between the sub-parameters, which can be modified like a normal parameter. Press Set again to temporarily save the values and Prg/mute return to the higher level menu;
- 8. repeat steps from 3) to 7) to modify other parameters;
- 9. to **permanently** save the new values assigned to the parameters Prg/mute for 5 seconds. This exits the parameter setting procedure.

) No

- all the changes made to the parameters, temporarily stored in the RAM, can be cancelled, returning to the standard display by not pressing any button for 60 seconds. The values of the clock parameters, however, are saved when entered.
- if the controller is powered down before pressing Prg/mute, all the changes made to the parameters will be lost
- in the two parameter setting procedures (C and A), the new values are only saved after having pressed Prg/mute for 5 seconds. When setting the set point, the new value is saved after confirming with Set.

3.4 Ex.: setting current date/time and day/ night time bands

Setting the current date/time

- press Prg/mute for 5 seconds: this accesses the list of type F parameters;
- 2. press Prg/mute: the first category of parameters, "Pro", is shown;
- presstheUP/DOWNbuttonsuntilreachingcategory"rtc",highlightedby the "clock" icon at the top right;
- 4. press Set: parameter "tc" is displayed. Press Set: parameter y is displayed followed by two digits that indicate the current year;
- press Set and set the value of the current year (e.g.: 8=2008), press Set again to confirm;
- pressthe UP button to select the next parameter, M=month, and repeat steps 3, 4 and 5 for parameters: M=month, d=day of the month, u=day of the week, h=hour, m=minutes;
- 7. to return to the list of main parameters press Prg/mute.



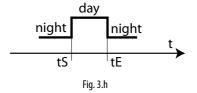
Fig. 3.g

Par.	Description	Def.	Min	Max	U.O.M.
tc	Date/time (Press Set)	-	-	-	-
у	Date/time: year	0	0	99	year
M	Date/time: month	1	1	12	month
d	Date/time: day of the month	1	1	31	day
u	Date/time: day of the week	6	1	7	day
h	Date/time: hours	0	0	23	hour
n	Date/time: minutes	0	0	59	min

Setting the day/night time bands

Procedure

- access the type C parameters as described in the corresponding paragraph and select the RTC category;
- pressUP/DOWNandselecttheparentparametertS1=timeforswitching from night to day;
- 3. press Set: the parameter d followed is displayed by one or two digits that indicate the day for switching from night to day mode, as follows:
 - 0 = switching disabled;
 - 1 to 7 = Monday to Sunday;
 - 8 = Monday to Friday;
 - 9 = Monday to Saturday;10 = Saturday & Sunday;
 - 11 = every day.
- 4. pressSettoconfirmandgotothenextparameters:h=hour,m=minutes
- press Set to confirm and Prg/mute to go to parameter tE1 = time for switching from day to night.





Note: 8 time bands can be set for each day, setting parameters tS1 to tS8 and tE1 to tE8.



3.5 Copy parameters from Master to Slave (Upload)

All the parameters with upload attribute can be uploaded from a Master controller to the Slave controllers in the subnetwork. The upload attribute can only be set for the parameters using the VPM program (Visual Parameter Manager). This procedure can be used instead of the programming key, with the advantage of being able to update all the Slave boards in the subnetwork at the same time, without powering down the controllers and without overwriting the parameters that should not be modified, such as the serial address, the clock parameters, etc. rather than having to repeat the procedure individually for each board with the programming key.

Procedure:

- press Prg/mute and Set together for more than 5 seconds (if there are active alarms the buzzer is muted): the display shows the number 0 flashing:
- press UP or DOWN and enter the PASSWORD: 66. Confirm by selecting Set:
- press UP or DOWN to select the Slave controller to be programmed.
 Confirm by selecting Set. Selecting ALL programs all the Slave controllers in the network;
- during the programming procedure, the terminal display shows the normal display alternating with the message uPL, and the spanner icon comes on:
- once the programming procedure is complete, the message uPL disappears and the spanner icon goes off. In the event of errors, the message uPX is displayed (X= number of the Slave controller where the error occurred).



Fig. 3.i

3.6 Using the remote control (accessory)

The MPXPRO remote control is an instrument developed to simplify the programming and setup of an MPXPRO controller. As well as the traditional remote keypad, it features a series of functions used to override the status of the outputs and inputs, so as to completely test the connections and the operation of the application.



Fig. 3.j

Description

The MPXPRO remote control features a series of buttons, divided into groups based on their function. In addition to the traditional remote keypad, it has a special section for displaying the overall status of the controller (probes, internal variables), manually overriding the inputs and outputs, and manually positioning the electronic expansion valve (EEV). The MPXPRO remote control interacts with all terminals/displays fitted with infrared receiver (IR00UGC300, IR00XGC300).

The parameter relating to the enabling code is H3:

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
НЗ	Remote control enabling code	0	0	255	-
	00 = programming from remote control				
	without code				

Tab. 3.e

Remote control during start-up

When started for the first time, MPXPRO displays the start-up procedure. In this phase, the remote control is always active on all controllers, without distinction between codes, and consequently the parameters can be set without having to activate the remote control or enter specific codes. As a result, operate near the display is question, in order to avoid interfering with other controllers.

Activating the remote control



Synch: enable the use of the remote control; Esc: disable the use of the remote control.

After pressing Synch, each device displays its value of parameter "H3: remote control enable code", if not null. The numeric keypad can be used to specify the code of the instrument in question, so as to avoid interference with the other devices



Important:

- parameter H3 is equal to 0 by default on all MPXPRO controllers, to avoid interference within the operating range of the remote control; the values of parameter H3 should be unique for each device.
- after 5 minutes without pressing any button, the remote control connection is automatically interrupted, together with any active overrides. To keep the connection and any overrides active, press any button before the 5 minutes elapse. Before interrupting the connection, the display flashes for 10 seconds to signal the imminent disconnection.
- the remote control can be disabled completely by setting parameter H2=3.

Remote keypad and navigation



	button	Pressed briefly (1 s)	Pressed and held (5 s)
		Return to the pre-	Return to the initial display
	Prg mute	vious menu	and save changes
		Mute buzzer	Access ALL the parameters
	Set	Edit parameter Confirm changes	Display set point
	aux	Scroll	Light /Aux
	def 🔻	Scroll	Defrost ON/OFF

ON/OFF



Used to switch the instrument to the OFF logical status; in this status all the control functions are deactivated, except for communication with the supervisor, the Master/Slave network and management of probe alarms.

Status area: display instrument status



Used for direct and immediate access to the values read by the probes on the MPXPRO and the main internal variables used for the various control functions. The three buttons access three different menus. The menus are navigated in the same way as on a traditional user terminal:



to enter/exit the menu for the displaying the temperature probes;



to enter/exit the menu for the displaying the probes/status relating the electronic expansion valve:



to enter/exit the menu for the displaying the probes/status relating to the anti-sweat function.



Below is a list of all the variables (with corresponding code) displayed in the various menus:

Pro			Eud	ACC		
SM	Outlet probe temp.	SH	Superheat	dPt	Dewpoint	
Sd1	Defrost probe temp.	P3	Superheat set point	SA	Ambient temp.	
Sr	Intake probe temp.	PPU	Position (%) EEV	SU	Ambient humidity	
Su	Virtual probe temp.	PF	Position (steps) EEV	SUt	Glass probe temp.	
C.C	Control probo topon	+F	Saturated evapora-	rAP	Anti-sweat heater	
SIG	Control probe temp.	tEu	tion temperature	IAP	PWM output	
C+	Set point		Superheated gas	A	Anti-sweat heater	
St		tGS	temperature	rA	output %	
StU	Working set point	PEu	Evaporation pressure			
Sd2	Aux. defrost probe					
502	temp.					
SA1	Auxiliary probe 1					
SAT	temp.					
SA2	Auxiliary probe 2					
SA2	temp.					

"Outputs" area: directly override the digital outputs



Used to manually override the status of the various digital outputs. Manually overriding an output disables the normal operation of the instrument, that is, the MPXPRO controller does not act on the overridden outputs. The MPXPRO display signals that at least one output has been manually overridden by switching on the spanner icon. The override using the 4 buttons in this section is cyclical, that is, the function changes status cyclically each time the specific button is pressed. The override starts when the button is first pressed. The status of the most common logical functions can be overridden:









Solenoid/compressor

Defrost Light Fa



MPXPRO displays the outputs that are active by switching on the corresponding icon. Pressing the "Restore ALL" button briefly (1 sec) deactivates the overrides on the digital outputs in this section. Pressing and holding the "Restore ALL" button disables all the overrides activated from the remote control. Once the overrides have been disabled, the controller automatically resumes normal operation.

Important: overriding the status of the solenoid output may cause the activation of the fan outputs, depending on the configuration of the fan parameters (see configuration parameters F0 and F2).

"Commands" area: override digital-analogue outputs and digital inputs.

This section can be used to override all the outputs on the MPXPRO, both digital and analogue, as well as the digital inputs. The structure is similar to the display of the probe readings, there are 3 submenus directly accessible by pressing the 3 buttons:

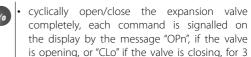
p.o.		A.O.		D.I.		
CMP	Solenoid/compressor	PF	Position (steps) EEV	di1	Dig. input 1	
dEF	Defrost	PPU	Position (%) EEV	di2	Dig. input 2	
FAn	Evaporator fans	FSC	Modulating fans	di3	Dig. input 3	
LiG	Light	rA	Anti-sweat heater output %	di4	Dig. input 4	
ΑU	AUX			di5	Dig. input 5	
ALM	Alarm					
dF2	Defrost aux					
SSu	Suction valve					
ESu	Equalizing valve					

Navigation inside the menus is the same as on any user terminal. Pressing any of the 3 buttons enters one of the menus, "Up" or "Down" scrolls the variables, pressing "Set" displays the value of the selected variable, and changing the value using "Up" or "Down" overrides the value. When scrolling the menus, the display shows which variable is currently virtualised by switching on the spanner icon. The override of any variable can be disabled individually by briefly pressing (1 sec) the "Restore ALL" button corresponding to the specific variable. From the main menu, pressing and holding (5 sec) the "Restore ALL" button disables all the active overrides.

"E²V" area: override position of the electronic expansion valve

In this section, the position of the electronic expansion valve can be controlled manually. As in the other cases, the override function is activated by pressing the button once. When pressing one of the buttons, the display shows the position reached for 3 seconds, then resumes the display of the previous variable, to allow the position of the valve to be changed and then immediately observe the result. Specifically, the various buttons have the following functions:





.

seconds;

• increase the position of the valve. The effect depends on the type of valve configured. For E²V stepper valves, each time the button is pressed the position of the valve increases by 10 steps, while for PWM valves it increases by 5%;



 decrease the position of the valve. As above, for E²V stepper valves the position decreases by 10 steps, while for PWM it decreases by 5%;



Res E²V: pressed for 5 seconds, restores the normal operation of the electronic valve. This button is used to disable the override on the electronic expansion valve only.

Disabling the overrides

The MPXPRO remote control can disable the overrides in four different ways:

with the "Restore ALL" button

- Pressed briefly (1 sec) from the main menu: disables the overrides of the digital outputs in the "Outputs" section
- Pressed briefly (1 sec) from the "Commands" menu: disables the override on each individual variable
- Pressed and held (5 sec) from the main menu: completely disables all the overrides

with the "Res. E2V" button"

 Pressed and held (5 s): disables the override on the electronic valve only (E²V or PWM)

4. COMMISSIONING

4.1 Configuration

Once the electrical connections have been completed (see the chapter on Installation) and the power supply has been connected, the operations required for commissioning the controller depend on the type of interface used, however essentially involve setting the so-called initial configuration parameters. See the guided commissioning procedure.

- MXOPZKEYYA0 / IROPZKEYA0 (firmware 1.x) programming key.
 MPXPRO can be configured using programming keys that have
 themselves been programmed. In this case, simply plug the key into
 the connector. The operation must be performed with the controller
 off. After loading the parameters the controller can be started.
- Commissioning tool software, VPM. This procedure is used to program and test the operation of the MPXPRO from a PC during commissioning when starting the system. In particular, this method is used to:
 - set the values, visibility and attributes of all the parameters (including unit parameter);
 - · completely program a key;
 - during start-up, monitor and manually override all the inputs/ outputs;
 - · update the firmware.

he commissioning tool can be connected from the PC via the RS485 supervisor port:

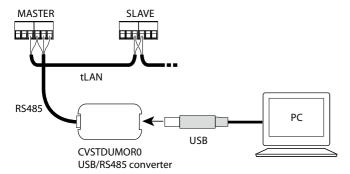


Fig. 4.a

- 3. **User terminal.** When first started, MPXPRO activates a special procedure to set the critical parameters for:
 - correct communication of the controller with a supervisor and Master/ Slave network:
 - management of the electronic valve.

This procedure can be disabled from the key or commissioning tool (VPM). During this procedure, the device remains in standby and the functions are disabled (including control and communication via RS485 or tLAN). The special configuration menu is only displayed on the user terminal, consequently one needs to be connected if the function is not disabled (avoiding conflicts in the network/LAN or return of liquid refrigerant to the compressor).

Only after having set all the required parameters can normal configuration be performed.

 Remote control. When first started, this can be used to directly configure the critical parameters without needing to activate the synchronization function (synch button).

4.2 Recommended initial configuration

MPXPRO features highly configurable inputs and outputs. CAREL in any case recommends the basic configuration following the default settings of the parameters. By following this suggestion, the controller can independently manage the main functions in most applications, without having to significantly modify the settings of the parameters.

Inputs

The default configuration involves:

Group 1: NTC temperature probes on the showcase:

- S1: NTC outlet probe Sm;
- S2: NTC defrost probe Sd;
- S3: NTC intake probe Sr.

Group 2: superheat control:

- S4/DI1: NTC superheated gas temperature probe on evaporator outlet (configured only on models with valve driver included, see parameter /Fd)
- S5/DI2: input not active;

Group 3: superheat control:

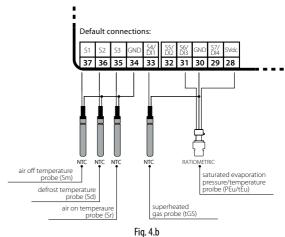
 S6/Dl3: ratiometric evaporator pressure probe (configured only on models with valve driver included, see advanced parameters /P3, /U6, /L6./FE).

Group 4:

· S7: input not active.

Group 5:

• digital input DI5 not active (see parameter A12)



Outputs

The default configuration involves:

Relay 1: solenoid valve/compressor (see parameter H13);

Relay 2: light (see parameter H7);

Relay 3: defrost (not modifiable);

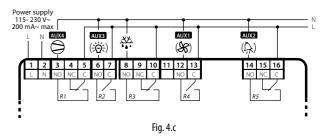
Relay 4: evaporator fans (see parameter H1);

Relay 5: alarm (see parameter H5);

PWM 1: anti-sweat heater control, see paragraph 6.3.

PWM 2: evaporator fan speed control, see FAN category parameters.

Note: VPM (Visual Parameter Manager) can be used to modify the relay mapping.



Guided commissioning procedure (user terminal/remote display)

When first powered up, MPXPRO runs a procedure that guides the user in setting the main parameters for the configuration of the electronic valve and the serial network.

Start-up parameters

	• •
Par.	Description
/P2	Type of probe, group 2 (S4, S5)
/P3	Type of probe, group 3 (S6)
/Fd	Assign tGS (superheated gas temperature probe)
/FE	Assign PEu/tEu (saturated evaporation pressure/temperature probe)
/U6	Maximum value of probe 6
/L6	Minimum value of probe 6
P1	Electronic valve
PH	Type of refrigerant
In	Type of unit
Sn	Number of slaves in the local network
H0	Serial or Master Slave network address

Tab. 4.a

Tab. 4.b

The parameters can be configured from the user terminal or the remote control. If using the remote control, a terminal with display and infrared receiver (IR) is required.

After having powered up the controller:

- 1. the first parameter is displayed: /P2 = type of probe, group 2 (S4, S5);
- press Set to display the value of the parameter;
- press UP/DOWN to change the value;
- press Set to confirm, the "spanner" icon disappears, indicating that the setting has been made;
- press UP and repeat steps 2, 3, 4 for the following parameters, /P3, / Fd, /FE, /U6, /L6, P1, PH, In, Sn, H0;
- press Prg/mute for 5 seconds to exit the guided commissioning procedure.



/P2: Type of probe, group 2 (S4,S5)

Used to select the type of temperature probe to be used for inputs S4, S5.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/P2	Type of probe, group 2 (S4, S5)	0	0	3	-
	0 = NTC Standard Range –50T90 °C				
	1 = PTC Standard Range -50T150 °C				
	2 = PT1000 Standard Range –50T150 °C				
	3 = NTC L243 Standard Range -50T90 °C				

Note: NTC L243/PTC/PT1000 probes can only be set in the full optional models or models with EEV driver. To assign the functions to the other probes, see parameters /FA, /Fb, /Fc, /Fd, /FE,

/FF, /FG, /FH, /FI, /FM. For probe calibration, see parameters /c4,/c5.

/P3: Type of probe, group 3 (S6)

Used to select the type of temperature or ratiometric pressure probe to be used for input S6.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/P3	Type of probe, group 3 (S6)	0	0	4	-
	0 = NTC Standard Range -50T90 °C				
	1 = PTC Standard Range -50T150 °C				
	2 = PT1000 Standard Range -50T150 °C				
	3 = NTC L243 Standard Range -50T90 °C				
	4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric probe				
	· ·				Tab. 4.c



Note: NTC L243/PTC/PT1000 can only be set in the full optional models or models with EEV driver.

/Fd: Assign tGS (superheated gas temperature probe)

Used to assign the measurement of the superheated gas temperature at the evaporator outlet to the selected probe.

Par.	Description		Def	Min	Max	UoM
/Fd	Assign tGS (superheated gas temperature)			0	11	-
	0 = Funct. disab.	6 = Probe S6				
	1 = Probe S1	7 = Probe S7				
	2 = Probe S2	8 = Serial probe S8				
	3 = Probe S3	9 = Serial probe S9				
	4 = Probe S4	10 = Serial probe S10				
	5 = Probe S5	11 = Serial probe S11				

Tab. 4.d

/FE: Assign PEu/tEu (saturated evaporation pressure/temperature

Used to assign the measurement of the saturated evaporation pressure/ temperature to the selected probe, which by default is the probe connected to input S6. The 0 to 5 Vdc ratiometric probe is recommended.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/FE	Assign PEu/tEu (saturated evaporation	0	0	11	-
	pressure/temperature probe) See /Fd				

Tab. 4.e

/U6, /L6: Maximum / minimum value of probe S6

Parameters /L6 and /U6 are used to adjust the maximum and minimum limits corresponding to the range of measurement for the probe connected to input S6.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/U6	Maximum value of probe 6	9.3	/L6	100	barg, RH%
/L6	Minimum value of probe 6	-1.0	-100	/U6	barg, RH%

Tab. 4.f

P1: Type of expansion valve

MPXPRO can control the CAREL E²V electronic valve or PWM valves, depending on the model code.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P1	Electronic valve	0	0	2	-
	0 = not used				
	1 = PWM valve				
	2 = CAREL E ² V valve				

Tab. 4.g

PH: Type of refrigerant

IThe type of refrigerant is essential for calculating the superheat. In addition, it is used to calculate the evaporation and condensing temperature based on the pressure probe reading. Below is the table of refrigerants allowed and their compatibility with the CAREL E²V valve.

Par.	Description		Def	Min	Max
PH	Type of refrigerant		3	0	40
	0 = Gas custom	21= R245FA,			
	1= R22,	22= R407F,			
	2= R134a,	23=R32,			
	3= R404A,	24=HTR01,			
	4= R407C,	25=HTR02,			
	5= R410A,	26=R23,			
	6= R507A,	27= R1234yf,			
	7= R290,	28= R1234ze,			
	8= R600	29= R455A,			
	9= R600a	30= R170,			
	10= R717,	31= R442A,			
	11= R744,	32= R447A,			
	12= R728,	33= R448A,			
	13= R1270,	34= R449A,			
	14= R417A,	35= R450A,			
	15= R422D,	36= R452A,			
	16= R413A,	37= R508B,			
	17= R422A,	38= R452B,			
	18= R423A,	39= R513A,			
	19= R407A,	40= R454B			
	20= R427A,				
					Tab. 4.h

In: Type of unit

Parameter In assigns the controller the function of Master or Slave. To convert a Master controller to a Slave:

1. set parameter In=0.

To convert a Slave controller to Master:

1. install the RTC and RS485 interface card (MX3OP48500);

set parameter In=1.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
In	Type of unit	0	0	1	-
	0 = Slave; 1 = Master				
					Tab 4 i

Tab. 4.i

Sn: Number of Slaves in the local network

This parameter tells the Master controller how many Slave controllers it has to manage in the local network. If Sn = 0, it is a stand alone display case. The maximum number of Slave controllers in a subnetwork is 5. On Slave controllers the parameter must be left at 0.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Sn	Number of Slaves in the local network	0	0	5	-
	0 = no Slave				
					Tab. 4.i

H0: Serial or Master Slave network address

On a Master controller this represents the address of the controller in the CAREL or Modbus® supervisory network. On a Slave controller, it represents the address of the controller in the local network (1 to 5). In this case, the address in the CAREL or Modbus® supervisory network will be the address of the Master added to the address of the Slave.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H0	Serial or Master Slave network address	199	0	199	-
					Tab. 4.k

are connected to a supervisor network, the address set for each Master must consider the number of Slaves in the previous network.

Example: to configure the addresses in a supervisor network made up of three Master controllers that manage 5, 3 and 1 Slave controllers respectively.

Solution: assign, for example, the first Master controller serial address H0=31, which also represents the controller address in the supervisor network, the serial address of the second Master controller will be 37 and the third 41

See the following figure.

Note: only the Master controller must be connected to the RS485 serial line, all Slave controllers communicate with the supervisor via the Master controller over the tLAN.



Note: MPXPRO works with CAREL and Modbus® supervisory network. The controller automatically identifies the protocol type.



Important: if more than one Master, with their own local networks,

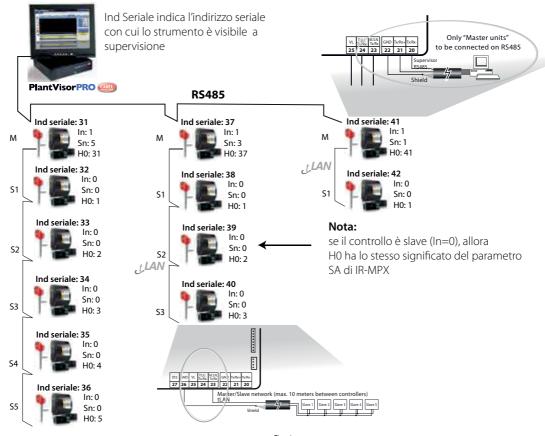


Fig. 4.e

Checks after commissioning

Once having completed the installation, configuration and programming operations, after commissioning the controller check that:

- · the programming logic is suitable to control the unit and the installation in question;
- the day/night time bands have been set correctly;
- the standard display has been set on the user terminal and remote display;
- the unit of measure has been set for the temperature probes (°C or °F);
- · the label on the cover of each controller shows:
 - serial address;
 - Master or Slave
 - the number of Slaves;
 - any remarks.



Important: all the alarms with manual reset can be reset by pressing Prg/mute and UP together for more than 5 seconds. See the chapter on Alarms.

25

BASIC FUNCTIONS

Probes (analogue inputs) 5.1

Introduction

MPXPRO features a maximum of 7 analogue inputs and 1 digital input (DI5). Analogue inputs S4, S5, S6, S7 can also be configured as digital inputs, called DI1, DI2, DI3, DI4, by setting parameters A4, A5, A10, A11. Input DI5 can only be used as a digital input, and is configured by parameter A12. See the description of the terminals in paragraph 2.2. The probes (temperature NTC, PTC, PT1000, NTCL243, 0 to 5 Vdc ratiometric and active probes) can be connected to the analogue inputs, and have been divided into 5 groups, with the same type of probe for each group. See the table of parameters.

Types of probes that can be connected to each group

	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3	Group 4	Group 5
Composition	S1, S2, S3	S4, S5	S6	S7	S8,S9, S10,S11
Parameter for type of probe	/P1	/P2	/P3	/P4	/P5
0 = NTC Standard Range -50T90 °C	•	•	•	•	-
1 = PTC Standard Range –50T150 °C	•	•	•	•	-
2 = PT1000 Standard Range -50T150 °C	•	•	•	•	-
3 = NTC L243 Standard Range –50T90 °C	•	•	•	•	-
4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric probe	=	-	•	•	-
5 = 0 to 10 V input	-	-	-	•	-
6 = 4 to 20 mA input	-	-	-	•	-
Serial probes	-	-	-	-	•

Inputs S6, S7 can be connected to 0 to 5 V ratiometric pressure probes, remembering however that MPXPRO can only supply one ratiometric probe. Input S7 can nonetheless also be connected to active probes with a 4 to 20 mA or 0 to 10 V output, which cannot be powered directly by MPXPRO. All these probes require the range of measurement to be defined, set by parameters /L6, /U6, /L7, /U7. See the table of parameters.

Probe 6			Probe 7		
	Minimum value	Maximum value	Minimum value	Maximum value	
ĺ	/L6	/U6	/L7	/U7	
				Tab. 5.b	

MPXPRO can adjust the values read by the probes. In particular, /c1 to c7 are used to increase or decrease the physical values read by the probes, if configured as temperature probes. Parameter /cE, on the other hand, corrects the value of the saturated evaporation temperature calculated directly based on the evaporation pressure. The serial probes cannot be calibrated, while the probes shared with the Master (such as the pressure probe) are calibrated by the Master. To assign the functions to each physical or serial probe, set parameters /FA,/Fb,.../Fn. See the table of parameters

Probe	Parameter	Probe	Parameter
Outlet	/FA	Auxiliary temperature 1	/FG
Defrost	/Fb	Auxiliary temperature 2	/FH
Intake	/Fc	Ambient temperature	/FI
Superheated gas	/F.d	Amphiont burnidity	/=1
temperature tGS	/Fd	Ambient humidity	/FL
Saturated evaporation	/55	Cl .	/EA 4
temperature tEu	/FE	Glass temperature	/FM
Defrost probe 2	/FF	Dewpoint	/Fn
	*	•	T

Tab. 5.a

One single pressure probe can be shared across the Master - Slave network. This must be connected to the Master. On the Master, simply correctly configure the using the parameters /FE, /U6, /L6, while on the Slaves, set /FE=0 (function disabled). In this way, the Slaves automatically search for the pressure value shared by the Master and used for calculating the local superheat. This is used to save on the installation costs of a pressure probe for each evaporator, assuming that the pressure drop in that section of the line is negligible.

Probe positioning and purchase codes

The following probes are recommended by CAREL:

- evaporator outlet temperature probe: NTC***HF01;
- · evaporation pressure probe:
- SPKT0013R0: ratiometric -1 to 9.3 bars;
- SPKT0053R0: ratiometric -1 to 4.2 bars;
- SPKT0033R0: ratiometric -1 to 34.5 bars.
- SPKT0053R0: raziometrica -1.0...4.2 bar;
- SPKT0013R0: raziometrica -1.0...9.3 bar;
- SPKT0043R0: raziometrica 0.0...17.3 bar;
- SPKT0033R0: raziometrica 0.0...34.5 bar:
- SPKT00B6R0: raziometrica 0.0...45.0 bar;
- SPKT0011S0: raziometrica -1... 9.3 bar;
- SPKT0041S0: raziometrica 0...17.3 bar;
- SPKT0031S0: raziometrica 0...34.5 bar;
- SPKT00B1S0: raziometrica 0...45.0 bar;
- SPKT00G1S0: raziometrica 0...60.0 bar.
- · case ambient temperature probe: NTC***HP00;
- ambient temperature and humidity probe:
 - DPWC111000: 4 to 20 mA;
 - DPWC115000: 0 to 10 Vdc;
 - DPWC114000: RS485 serial probe.

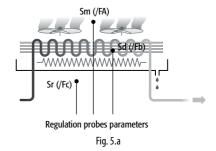
The temperature and humidity probes must not be positioned too far from the showcases they are measuring. At times it is better to install more than one if the supermarket is divided into sections with greatly differing temperature and humidity values (frozen section, meat section, fruit and vegetable section, etc.)

- glass temperature probe: NTC060WG00. The glass temperature probe is connected at the coldest point of the glass on the showcase, so as to optimise operation of the anti-sweat device (heaters or fans). See instruction sheet +050002005.
- For further information see the instruction sheets that can be downloaded, even prior to purchase, from www.carel.com.

Assign probe functions (parameters /FA, /Fb, /Fc)

Par.	Description		Def	Min	Max	UoM
/FA	Assign outlet temp	Assign outlet temperature probe (Sm)			11	-
	0 = Funct, disab. 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5	6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 8 = Serial probe S8 9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11				
/Fb	Assign defrost temperature probe (Sd) See /FA		2	0	11	-
/Fc	Assign intake temperature probe (Sr) See / FA		3	0	11	-
						T -

Tab. 5.d



MPXPRO, inside the showcase or cold room, can use temperature probes to measure:

- · the air outlet temperature (evaporator outlet);
- the defrost temperature (in contact with the evaporator);
- · the air intake temperature (evaporator inlet).

The default configuration for the assignment of the control probes is as follows:

- S1 = Outlet probe (Sm);
- S2 = Defrost probe (Sd);
- S3 = Intake probe (Sr).





The default configuration also involves these three probes being standard CAREL NTC. However, other types of probes can be connected by setting parameter /P1, if the product code allows that. On MPXPRO the default settings can be changed to choose the function associated with any of the probes connected. There are also cases where the characteristics of the applications require different settings.

Examples:

Control inside a cold room is normally performed using just two temperature probes, in particular the intake temperature is not read. In this case, the possible configuration may be:

- /FA=1: outlet temperature on probe S1 (Sm=S1);
- /Fb=2: defrost temperature on probe S2 (Sd=S2);
- /Fc=0: no intake temperature;

Alternatively:

- /FA=1: outlet temperature on probe S1 (Sm=S1);
- /Fb=3: defrost temperature on probe S3 (Sd=S3);
- /Fc=0: no intake temperature.

Share control status

This function is used to satisfy the needs of cold rooms or showcases with multiple evaporators, where the Slaves are essentially used as expansions for the management of different electronic valves. This function shares the Master control status across the tLAN network. In this way, the Master determines the control status, and each Slave operates as a consequence, without consider the parameters set locally. This means Slave controllers can be used without outlet and intake probes. If the Slave controller is not accessible from the Master, "duty setting" operating mode must be activated, setting the corresponding parameter c4 >0.

Activation: to activate sharing of the control status, set FA = 0 and Fc = 0 on the controllers MPXPRO Slave.



Note

- the configuration /FA = 0 and /Fc = 0 on a Master controller causes the alarm'rE';
- if the Slave controller is not accessible from the Master, alarm 'MA' is displayed.

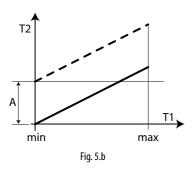
The function manages the control status (activation and deactivation of the cooling request) on the Slave controllers from the Master via the tLAN network. This means that only the Master parameters (set point, differential, night-time set point variation, control offset in the event of probe error) affect the control algorithm. The value of the Slave parameters has absolutely no influence. If the Slave controller is not accessible from the Master (the user interface shows alarm 'MA'), "duty setting" mode is activated based on the local setting of parameter c4, and the corresponding management (duty setting starts in the status found prior to the instant it is activated, i.e. it starts with compressor on if this was on, and with compressor off if it was off).

Note: activation of the continuous cycle on the Master means all the dependent Slave observe the compressor management times of the Master controller (only parameter cc on the Master has an effect, while the values set on the Slaves are ignored). This operating mode is only highlighted on the Master user terminal, as the Slave controllers ignore the Master control mode. This means that a Slave controller serving the Master, even in the continuous cycle, manages the user interface as if it were in normal control (compressor icon on during cooling request and off when no request). Attempts to activate continuous cycle on a Slave serving the Master are ignored, both local and sent from the Master.

Note: if the Master controller enters duty setting mode, the related Slave controllers follow as regards the compressor management times and the user interface does not show the icon flashing when the compressor is off, due to the fact that they ignore the Master control mode. On the other hand, if the Slaves enter duty setting mode due to lack of communication with the Master; in this case they manage the user interface correctly.

Calibration (parameters /c1, /c2, /c3)

MPXPRO can adjust the values read by the probes and some of the internal variables. In particular, /c1 to /c3 are used to increase or decrease the values read by the physical probes connected to the inputs S1, S2, S3, if configured as temperature probes. Parameter /cE, on the other hand, corrects the value of the saturated evaporation temperature calculated directly based on the evaporation pressure. The serial probes cannot be calibrated, while the probes shared with the Master are calibrated by the Master



Key

T1 Temperature read by the probe T2 Value calibrated by T1

A Offset

A Offset

min, max Range of measurement

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	U.0.M.
/c1	Probe 1 calibration	0	-20	-20	(°C/°F)
/c2	Probe 2 calibration	0	-20	-20	(°C/°F)
/c3	Probe 3 calibration	0	-20	-20	(°C/°F)

Tab. 5.e

Note: modification of parameters that affect temperature measurement and display may not be allowed in certain applications (e.g.: HACCP).

5.2 Digital inputs

Introduction

MPXPRO manages up to 5 physical digital inputs and one virtual digital input. Of these, as already mentioned, Dl1, Dl2, Dl3, Dl4 are analogue/digital inputs, configured as digital inputs by their respective parameters A4, A5, A10, A11, while Dl5 is only a digital input and can be configured using parameter A12.

See the general connection diagram in paragraph 2.8.

The virtual digital input is a function whereby the status of a digital input is propagated via tLAN from Master to Slave. This is useful, for example, for a curtain switch, allowing switching from day to night status and viceversa without having to connect additional wiring from the Master to the Slaves. The virtual digital input can be configured from the supervisor or the Master, based on the setting of parameter A9 (only settable on the Master). A physical input on the Master can be associated with the virtual digital input on the Master, to be propagated to the Slaves. This is some using a parameter, either A4, A5, A10, A11 or A12 (based on the setting of A9) set on the Master, and parameter A8 set on the Slave. See the advanced parameters explained in paragraph 6.2.



Note: if needed, parameter A8 can have different settings on the Slaves, so as to activate different functions.

The table below lists the various functions that can be activated by digital input, when closing or opening the corresponding contact.

Digital inputs

	S4/DI1	S5/DI2	S6/DI3	S7/DI4	DI5
Parameter	A4	A5	A10	A11	A12

Functions of the digital inputs (Parameters A4, A5, A10, A11, A12)

	Contact			
Selection	_/_	7		
	open	closed		
0 = input not active	-	-		
1 = immediate external alarm	active	not active		
2 = delayed external alarm	active	not active		
3 = enable defrost	not enabled	enabled		
4 = defrost call	not active	active		
5 = door switch	door open	door closed		
6 = remote ON/OFF	OFF	ON		
7 = curtain switch/light	day status	night status		
8 = start/stop continuous cycle	not active	active		
9 = digital input monitoring	active	not active		
10 = timed digital input	active	not active		
11 = switch in Standby status	active	not active		
12 = switch in Clean status	active	not active		
13 = change working set	set 1	set 2		
14 = door switch without stopping control	door open	door closed		

Tab. 5.f

If the opposite logic to the default setting is required, or to correct a wiring error, the logic of the functions associated with the digital inputs using parameters Hr1, Hr2, Hr3, Hr4, Hr5 can be reversed.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Hr1,	Reverse logic for digital input 1, 5	0	0	1	-
Hr5					

Tab. 5.g



Note: reverse logic does not affect virtual DI.

1 = Immediate external alarm

Activation of the alarm causes:

- message 'IA' shown on the display and alarm icon (triangle) flashing;
- activation of the buzzer (to configure this function, see parameter H4);
- activation of the alarm relay (if configured, see parameters H1, H5, H7);
- deactivation of the compressor/solenoid output (to configure this function, see parameter A6).

Note: activation of the external alarm shuts down the evaporator fans only if these follow the status of the compressor output, as set for parameter F2. When the compressor is shut down due to an external alarm the compressor ON time is ignored (parameter c3).

2 = Delayed external alarm

The operation of this alarm depends on the setting of parameter A7 (delay time for delayed external alarm):

- A7=0: signal only alarm on the display, normal operation of the controller is not affected (default);
- A7≠0: alarm similar to the immediate external alarm, activation is delayed by the time set for A7.

3 = Enable defrost

Used to disable any defrost calls. When the contact is open, all defrost calls are ignored. Parameter d5 can be used to delay activation.



Note

- if the contact is open while a defrost is in progress, this is immediately stopped, the defrost icon flashes on the display indicating the defrost call is active (this starts again when the contact closes);
- this function may be useful to prevent defrosts on controllers exposed to the public during store opening hours, and to be able to perform special hot gas defrosts.

4 = Defrost call

The closing of the digital contact starts the defrost, if enabled. In the event of Master Slave network connection, if the controller is the Master, the defrost will be a network defrost, while if it is a Slave, it will only be a local defrost. The defrost digital input can be used effectively to perform real time defrosts. Simply connect a timer to the multifunction digital input on the Master and use d5 to delay the defrosts on the various Slaves and thus avoid current overloads.



Note: if the defrost is inhibited by another digital input configured as "enable defrost", the defrost calls are ignored.

5 = Door switch

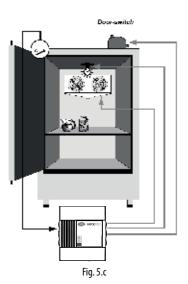
Door open:

- stop control (shutdown compressor/solenoid and evaporator fans); alternatively, control can be kept active using function 14 (seethe description below);
- switch light on (if configured, see parameters H1, H5, H7, H13);
- alarm icon (triangle) flashing on the display;
- · disable temperature alarm.

Door closed:

- · resume control:
- switch light off (if configured, see parameters H1, H5, H7, H13) with settable delay using parameter H14
- · triangle icon stops flashing on the display;
- enable temperature alarm after bypass time defined by parameter Add

Par.	Description		Min	Max	UoM
H14	Time light kept on after closing the	0	0	240	min
	door				
					Tab. 5.h





- when resuming control, the compressor protection times are observed (see the advanced functions, compressor parameters);
- if the door remains open for a time greater than the value set for parameter Add, control is resumed in any case. The light remains on, the value shown on the display flashes, the buzzer and the alarm relay are activated, and the temperature alarms are enabled, with the delay Ad.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Add	Bypass high temperature alarm for door	30	1	240	min
	open				
					Tab. 5.i

6 = Remote ON/OFF

When the controller is OFF:

- the display shows the value measured by the probes set (parameter /t1) alternating with the message OFF;
- the auxiliary relays set as AUX and light remain active, while the other auxiliary outputs are deactivated;
- · the buzzer and alarm relay are deactivated;
- the following are not performed: control, defrosts, continuous cycle, temperature alarm signals;
- the compressor protection times are observed;
- switching ON from the keypad, supervisor or remote control is ignored.





When the controller is ON again, all the functions are reactivated, except for the defrost on start-up and compressor and evaporator fan delay on power-up (parameter c0).



Note:

- if more than one input is configured as the remote ON/OFF, the off status of one any of these determines the off status of the device;
- the FF control from digital input has priority over the keypad and the supervisor;
- if the controller remains OFF for longer than the value set for basic parameter dl, when the controller is switched back on a defrost is performed.

7 = Curtain switch/light

During night status:

- the night-time set point Stn is used for control, calculated based on the set point St plus the offset defined by parameter r4 (Stn = St + r4).
 In addition, if necessary the control probe is changed based on the configuration of parameter r6 (0 = virtual probe, 1= intake probe);
- the AUX or light output is deactivated based on the setting of parameter H8.

During day status:

- normal operation resumes: set point = St, virtual probe used as control probe:
- activation of the AUX or light output based on the setting of parameter H8.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H8	Output switched with time bands	0	0	1	-
	0 = Light; 1 = Aux.				
					Tah 5 i

8 = Continuous cycle

When the contact closes the continuous cycle is activated, parameters cc and c6 (see the Advanced functions). The continuous cycle ends when the contact opens again.

9 = Digital input monitoring

The supervisor can detect digital input status. The value is not affected by reversing the logic of the input using parameters Hr1 to Hr5.

10 = Timed input (timer)

The timed digital input is a special configuration for the digital inputs on MPXPRO that allows, in the transition from not active to active, to maintain the activation status of a specific digital variable on the supervisor for a time set by parameter.

To enable the function, set the multifunction digital input configuration parameters (A4, A5, A10, A11, A12) to 10.

When a digital input is configured as a timed digital input and a transition occurs from not active to active, the S_DIT_MIRROR "Timer" supervisor variable is set to ON and remains ON regardless of the physical status of digital input for the time set by parameter dlt. Parameter dlt can be set from 0 to 999 minutes. Setting parameter dlt to 0 disables the function. The "Timer" variable can be associated with one or more AUX digital outputs (relays) by suitably setting the related parameters H1, H5, H7, H13 to the value 13, thus aligning them with the status of the "Timer" variable. The timed digital input can be controlled not only by a physical digital input but also from the supervisor using the related digital control variable, with the same result. The same function can be used to set the "Timer" variable OFF regardless of whether or not the time set for parameter dlt has elapsed.

Special features:

- when the "Timer" variable is ON following the rising edge of a digital input, another transition from OFF to ON of the same digital input resets the timer;
- more than one digital input can be configured as a timed digital input: the rising edge of one of the digital inputs will set the "Timer" variable to ON, a new rising edge of another digital input will reset the timer;
- as more than one AUX output can be set at the same time to replicate
 the "Timer" variable, following a transition in the latter, all the AUX
 outputs will switch at the same time

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
A4	10 = Timed input	0	0	14	-
dlt	Timer duration	0	0	999	min
H1	Output associated with the timer function	8	0	14	-

Tab. 5.k

11 = switch in Standby status

Standby status is an intermediate state between ON and OFF: control is interrupted, the expansion valve is closed (0%), the control alarms and probe alarms remain active. ON status (normal operation) resumes after the time Stt has elapsed, after switching off (OFF status) or when the controller is restarted.

12 = switch in Clean status

Clean status is an intermediate state between ON and OFF: control is interrupted, the expansion valve is closed (0%), and only the probe alarms remain active. ON status (normal operation) resumes after the time CLt has elapsed, after switching off (OFF status) or when the controller is restarted.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
CLt	Maximum time for Clean status	0	0	999	min
Stt	Maximum time for Standby status	0	0	240	min

Tab. 5.1

The meaning of OFF, ON, Standby and Clean is summarised in the following table:

	OFF	ON	Standby	Clean
Control	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
Light	independent	independent	independent	independent
Probe alarms	enabled	enabled	enabled	enabled
Other alarms	disabled	enabled	enabled	disabled
Display	OFF		Stb	CLn

Tab. 5.m

13 = change working set

The set of parameters can be changed by digital input if set to 13. In this case, not all the sets available can be selected, rather just set 1 (digital input not active) and 2 (digital input active).

The changeover between sets occurs during the transition in status.

14 = door switch without stopping control

Operating mode for digital inputs that allows the door to be opened without stopping control.

In this case, when opening the door, MPXPRO will only switch on the light.

This operating mode can be configured by setting the parameters corresponding to the digital inputs (A4, A5, A10, A11, A12) to 14.

Opening the door introduces a temperature alarm delay as described for function 5.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
A4	14 = door switch without stopping control	0	0	14	-
					Tab. 5.n

5.3 Analogue outputs

The most complete version of MPXPRO (see paragraph 1.1, Models) features the following analogue outputs: 2 PWM outputs, used as a control signal to manage loads such as modulating evaporator fans or anti-sweat heaters. The first output (PWM1) is connected to phase-cutting speed controller (CAREL code MCHRTF****), the second (PWM2) to the solid state relay (SSR) output.

MPXPRO can also be fitted with a driver for stepper electronic expansion valves or a driver for PWM electronic expansion valves. In this case, the driver cards, as well as the valve control outputs, also have an additional 0 to 10 Vdc output, which can be used to control variable speed evaporator fans (brushless or other types with 0 to 10 V input).





5.4 Digital outputs

The most complete version of MPXPRO (see paragraph 1.1, Models) features 5 digital outputs, called R1, R2, R3, R4, R5. Of these, only R3 is used for defrost management, the other 4 output, called auxiliary outputs (AUX), can be configured by parameter.s See the table below.

Output	Relay	Parameter	Default function
AUX1	R4	H1	Evaporator fan output
AUX2	R5	H5	Normally energized alarm output
AUX3	R2	H7	Light output
AUX4	R1	H13	Solenoid output

Tab. 5.0

Functions of the digital outputs (Parameters H1, H5, H7)

0	No function	7	Auxiliary evaporator defrost
1	Normally de-energized alarm	8	Evaporator fans
2	Normally energized alarm	9	Anti-sweat heaters
3	Auxiliary	10	Suction valve
4	Auxiliary serving the Master on the	11	Equalizing valve
4	Slaves	11	Equalizing valve
5	Light	12	Liquid solenoid valve (*)
6	Light serving the Master on the	12	Output associated with the
6	Slaves	13	timer function
		14	Condensate drain heaters

Tab. 5.p

(*) only for R1-AUX4

Normally de-energized/normally energized alarm

With reference to the general connection diagram in paragraph 2.8, outputs AUX1, AUX2 or AUX3, configured as alarm output, can work as:

- normally de-energized: the relay is energized when an alarm occurs;
- normally energized: the relay is de-energized when an alarm occurs;

Note: operation with the relay de-energized when an alarm occurs ensures maximum safety when the alarm is due to a power failure or disconnection of the power cables.

Auxiliary / light (H1, H5, H7 = 3/5)

The actuator can be activated/deactivated using the UP/aux button, controlled from the supervisor and based on the changeover in day/ night status (linked to the curtain switch or the setting of the time bands); activation/deactivation of the actuator is signalled by the "Light" icon if the auxiliary output is configured as the light output (H1, H5, H7=5) and H9=0, or the AUX icon if the AUX output is configured as the auxiliary output (H1, H5, H7= 3) and H9=1. The light or AUX output to be activated or deactivated based on the night/day time band can be selected (see parameters tS1...8 and tE1...8).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H9	Select function associated with the "aux"	0	0	1	-
	button on the user terminal				
	0 = Light				
	1 = AUX.				

Tab. 5.q

Auxiliary / light serving the Master on the Slaves (H1, H5, H7 = 4/6)

From the Master, the action of the auxiliary output is propagated via tLAN to the Slaves whose digital output is configured as H1=4, for the auxiliary output, and H1=6 for the light output.

Condensate drain management in defrost (H1, H5, H7, H13 = 14)

During defrost there may be frozen condensate on the bottom of the cabinet that prevents the water dissolved by the evaporator from being drained correctly.

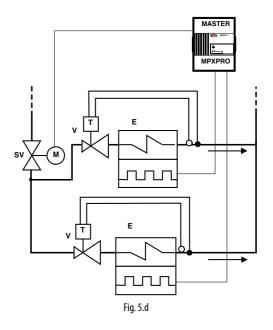
The digital outputs (H1, H5, H7, H13) can be configured to manage the condensate drain heater function. The heater is started on activation of the pump down stage and stays on throughout the defrost procedure, until the end of the dripping phase.

The heater can be activated by setting one of the parameters corresponding to the digital auxiliary outputs (H1, H5, H7, H13) to 14.

Note: the heater must be protected against overheating (e.g.: thermal protector).

Auxiliary evaporator defrost (not compatible with electronic expansion valve management)

A heater can be activated to perform a heater defrost on the main and auxiliary evaporator.



Key

E Evaporator with electric defrost
V Thermostatic expansion valve

SV Solenoid valve

MPXPRO can manage defrosts with one or two outputs and one or two end defrost probes. The table below summarises the possible cases:

Defrost outputs	Evaporator probes	Control
1	1	normal
ີ -	1	defrost managed on two outputs with reference to
	1	the same evaporator probe
		defrost managed on the same output with
1	2	reference to two evaporator probes (minimum
		evaporation temperature)
2	2	defrost managed independently on the two
		evaporator circuits

Tab. 5.r

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Sd1	Defrost probe	-	-	-	°C/°F
Sd2	Secondary evaporator defrost probe	-	-	-	°C/°F
					Tab. 5.s

Evaporator fans

This configuration involves using the auxiliary output for the evaporator fans; the activation/deactivation of the evaporator fans is signalled by the evaporator fan icon on the display. See paragraphs 5.7 and 6.8.

Anti-sweat heaters

This configuration involves using the auxiliary output to demist the display cases (control with fixed activation, see paragraph 6.3).

Suction and equalizing valve

This configuration involves using the auxiliary output as a suction or balancing valve for hot gas defrosts. See paragraph 5.6.

Liquid solenoid valve

Available only for R1 AUX4 (modifiable only with H13), used to activate the liquid solenoid valve when ultracap technology is not available or in applications with thermostatic valves.

Note: the solenoid function in the instrument is always active, even if the corresponding output is not configured. The icons and variables on the supervisor will thus reflect normal operation of the instrument



5.5 Control

Introduction

There are various modes for controlling air temperature for the conservation of foodstuffs in cold rooms and showcases. The following figure shows the position of the intake probe Sr and the outlet probe Sm. The virtual probe Sv is a weighted average of these two, based on parameter /4, according to the following formula:

$$Sv = \frac{Sm \cdot (100 - /4) + Sr \cdot (/4)}{100}$$

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/4	Virtual probe composition	0	0	100	%
	0 = outlet probe Sm				
	100 = intake probe Sr				
					Tab 5 +

For example if 4=50, Sv=(Sm+Sr)/2 represents the estimated value of the air temperature around the food being cooled.

Example: vertical showcase

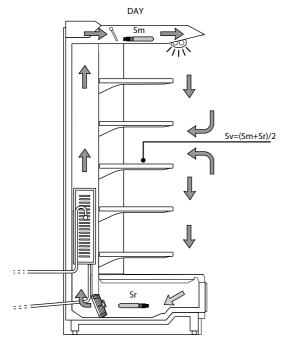


Fig. 5.e

1	Kev	

Sm Outlet probe Sr Intake probe Sv Virtual probe

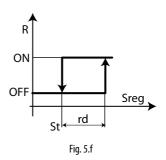
During the day most of the load of the showcase is due to the warm air that enters from the outside and mixes with the cool air inside. Control based on the intake probe, due to high temperature outside the showcase and the mixing of the air, may not manage to reach the set point. Displaying the intake temperature would show a temperature that is too high. Setting a set point that is too low for the intake probe Sr may cause the food to freeze. On the other hand, displaying the outlet temperature would show a temperature that is too low. Consequently, the display of the control probe, set point or virtual probe can be configured using parameters /t1 and /t2.

ON/OFF control on the outlet probe is defined by:

- · set point;
- · differential.

These values determine the control request and consequently, allowing for the protection times, disabling functions or activation/deactivation delays, the activation and deactivation of the compressor.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
St	Set point	50	r1	r2	°C/°F
rd	Set point differential St	2	0.1	20	°C/°F
					Tab. 5.u



Key

St set point Sreg control proberd differential R control request

ON/OFF control depends on the capacity of the produce to absorb and release heat, as well as on the evaporator cooling time. The temperature therefore fluctuates above and below the set point, and this may cause a decline in the quality of food conservation. Decreasing the differential to make control more precise increases the frequency at which the compressor starts and stops and therefore additional wear.

Precision of the measurement is in any case limited by the tolerance of both the controller and the probe.

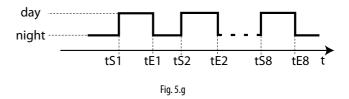
Night-time operation

During night-time operation the curtain on the display case is closed and consequently less cold inside air is mixed with warm outside air. The thermal load decreases. The temperature of the air that cools the produce is near the outlet temperature, and therefore to avoid excessively low temperatures and reduce energy consumption, the set point needs to be increased at night, by setting parameter r4. Parameter r6 can then be used to possible the virtual probe Sv or intake probe Sr as the control probe. Naturally, the change to night-time operation must be signalled externally. This is usually done using the curtain switch, set with the parameters relating to the digital inputs (A4, A5, A10, A11, A12), signalling that the curtain has been lowered, or by setting the time bands (parameters tS1 to tS8 and tE1 to tE8), from the supervisor, or from the Master controller via the Master/Slave network. Fot time bands setting, see par. 3.4.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
r4	Automatic night-time set point variation	0	-50	50	°C/°F
r6	Probe for night-time control	0	0	1	-
	0 = virtual probe Sv;				
	1 = intake probe Sr				
tS1 to 8	Start time band 1 to 8 day	-	-	-	-
tE1 to 8	End time band 1 to 8 day	-	-	-	-
	•				Tah 5 v

 $\begin{array}{c|c} \mbox{Variable} & \mbox{Daytime control} & \mbox{Night-time control} \\ \hline \mbox{Control probe (Sreq)} & \mbox{Virtual probe (Sv)} & \mbox{Virtual probe (Sv)} & \mbox{Intake probe (Sr)} \\ \hline \mbox{Set point} & \mbox{St} & \mbox{St+r4} \\ \hline \end{array}$

Tab. 5.w



During the daytime:

- Setpoint= St
- light on
- control on virtual probe Sv

During the nighttime:

- Setpoint= St++r4
- light off
- control on Sr (if r6= 1) or on Sv (if r6= 0)

"Weighted control" and "double thermostat" can be used for automatic changeover to night-time operation without an external signal.



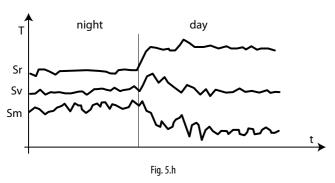
Weighted control

This function compensates for the disadvantages of control based solely on the outlet probe or the intake probe. The control probe becomes the virtual probe:

$$Sv = \frac{Sm \cdot (100 - /4) + Sr \cdot (/4)}{100}$$

The weighted average of the outlet and intake probes is used to compensate for the mixing of air from outside the display case. Normally the weight of /4 is set to 50% and the value of the virtual probe can be chosen for both display and temperature recording.

The value of the virtual probe thus becomes the mean value of the outlet and intake probes and the measurement that best corresponds to the temperature of the produce. Another advantage is automatic adaptation to night-time operation with the curtain closed, without needing an external signal. When the curtain is open there is immediately an increase in load on the evaporator, consequently the outlet temperature is lowered so as to keep the average temperature constant.



Key

T temperature Sv virtual probe t time Sm outlet probe Sr intake probe

Double thermostat and control with electronic valve See paragraph 6.5.

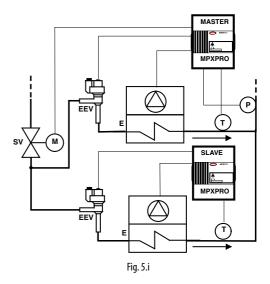
Shared network solenoid

If using solenoid valves, on Master controllers only the solenoid output (relay 1 - AUX4) can be configured as a network solenoid output. The function is useful for multiplexed showcases: the network solenoid valve is only connected to the Master controller, which opens when at least one of the Slaves is in cooling request.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
r7	Master solenoid valve configuration	0	0	1	-
	0 = local valve;				
	1 = network valve (connected to Master)				
					Tab. 5.x

If configured as the network solenoid, the valve is::

- open: if at least one of the controllers requires cooling;
- closed: if there is no control request or if at least one of the controllers has a serious valve alarm (low superheat, low suction temperature, high evaporation pressure), when suitably configured. See parameters P10 and PM5 (paragraph 6.10).



Key

FFV

- E Fan-forced evaporator
 SV Solenoid valve
- P Evaporation pressure (PEu)
- T Superheated gas temperature (tGS)
- Electronic expansion valve C Condenser

5.6 Defrost

Introduction

Parameters td1 to td8 can be used to set up to 8 defrost events based on the controller clock (RTC) and to activate the Power Defrost (see par. 6.7)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
td1 to 8	Defrost 1 to 8 (press Set)	-	-	-	-
d_	Defrost 1 to 8 - day	0	0	11	day
h_	Defrost 1 to 8 - hour	0	0	23	hour
n_	Defrost 1 to 8 - minute	0	0	59	min
P_	Defrost 1 to 8 - power defrost activation	0	0	1	-
					Tab C v

Tab. 5.y

MPXPRO can manage the following types of defrost, depending on the setting of parameter d0:

- 1. heater, located near the evaporator;
- 2. hot gas;
- 3. multiplexed hot gas.

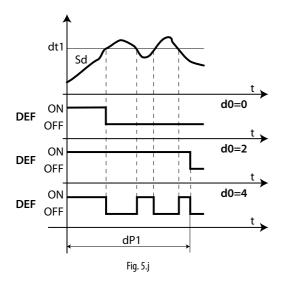
The defrost can end by temperature, in which case the defrost probe Sd must be installed, or by time. In the first case the defrost ends when the defrost probe Sd exceeds the end defrost value dt1 or the time dP1 has elapsed, in the second case when the defrost phase exceeds the maximum time dP1. At the end of the defrost the dripping phase may begin (if dd>0), during which the compressor and the fans are off, followed by the post-dripping phase (if Fd>0), during control resumes with the fans off. See the chapter on Advanced functions.

The type of display on user terminal and the remote display during the defrost can be selected by setting parameter d6.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dt1	End defrost temperature (read by Sd)	8	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
dP1	Maximum defrost duration	45	1	240	min
d0	Type of defrost	0	0	6	-
	0 = heater by temperature				
	1 = hot gas by temperature				
	2 = heater by time				
	3 = hot gas by time				
	4 = heater by time with temp. control				
	5 = multiplexed hot gas by temperature				
	6 = multiplexed hot gas by time				
d6	Display on terminals during defrost	1	0	2	-
	0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF'				
	1 = freeze display				
	2 = 'dEF'				
d8	Bypass high temperature alarm time after	30	1	240	min
	defrost				

Tab. 5.z

Below is the trend of the defrost output based on the setting of parameter d0.



Key

Time dt1 End defrost temperature

Sd Defrost probe DEF Defrost

Maximum defrost duration dP1

The heater defrost by time with temperature control (d0=4) activates the defrost output only if the evaporator temperature (Sd) is less than the value of parameter dt1, and ends after the time defined by dP1. This function is useful for energy saving.

1. Heater defrost (d0 = 0, 2, 4): duty cycle

The duty cycle refers to the default values of parameters F2 and F3. The valve can be opened to the initial value set for cP1 for a period equal to

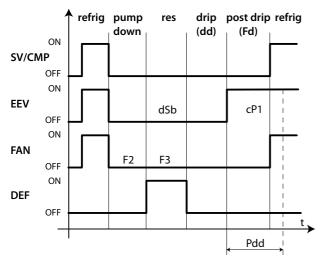


Fig. 5.k

Key Time FAN

Fan

SV/CMP Solenoid / compressor FFV Electronic expansion valve

Valve position maintenance time after DFF Defrost Pdd defrost dripping post drip post dripping drip

2. Hot gas defrost (d0 = 1, 3): duty cycle

The duty cycle refers to the default values of parameters F2 and F3. The valve can be opened to the initial value set for cP1 for a period equal to Pdd.

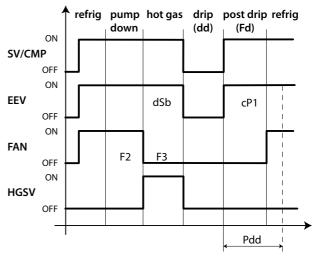


Fig. 5.I

Key

SV/CP Solenoid / Compressor Time FAN Fan Electronic expansion valve

Valve position maintenance time after HGSV Hot gas valve Pdd

defrost dripping post drip post dripping drip

The pump down phase is the period in which the evaporator is emptied of liquid refrigerant, and can be disabled by setting dH1=0. See the chapter on Advanced functions. The operation of the fan during the Pump down and Hot gas phases depends on parameters F2 and F3. During the dripping and post-dripping phases, it is always off.

3. Multiplexed hot gas defrost (d0 = 5, 6): duty cycle

The duty cycle refers to the default values of parameters F2 and F3. The valve can be opened to the initial value set for cP1 for a period equal to Pdd.

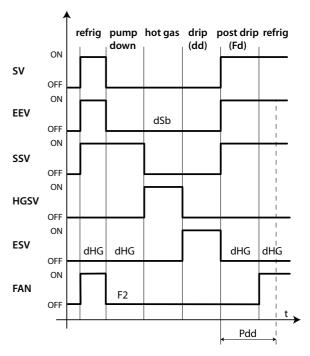


Fig. 5.m

Key

Time SV Solenoid

FAN Fan EEV Electronic expansion valve

SSV Suction valve HGSV Hot gas valve ESV Pdd

Equalizing valve Valve position maintenance time after defrost drip dripping post drip post dripping

Example. The following figure shows an installation with an MPXPRO Master controller and an MPXPRO Slave controller, highlighting the hot gas, intake and equalizing valves that are activated in the cycle.

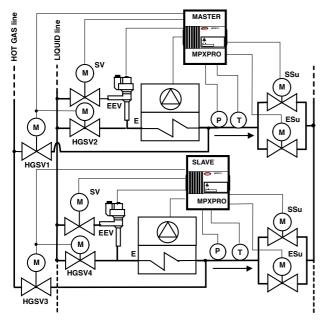


Fig. 5.n

Key			
SSu	Suction valve	ESu	Equalizing valve
EEV	Electronic expansion valve	Р	Evaporation pressure (PEu)
CMP	Compressor	HSGV1 to 4	Hot gas valves
Е	Fan-forced evaporator	T	Superheated gas temp. (tGS)
SV	Solenoid valve	SV	Solenoid valve



Note:

For hot gas defrosts, in every Master/Slave network:

- depending on parameter dHG the equalizing valve may be closed or open;
- · local defrosts are not possible;
- the hot gas valve is always and only local (one for each controller);
- the liquid solenoid valve may be local or network;
- the suction and equalizing valve may be local or network;
- · the end of a hot gas defrost must be synchronized;
- the change from one phase to the next is always synchronized between all controllers;
- the durations of the various phases are controlled by the parameters set on the Master, the corresponding parameters on the Slaves are not considered.

The defrost starts:

- by setting the event and the start mode, with a maximum of 8 defrosts each day (parameters td1 to td8). The real time clock (RTC) must be available, meaning this is always possible on the Master, which then sends the synchronized requests to the Slaves. If independent programming is required on the Slaves these must also be installed with RTC cards:
- from the supervisor, which sends the defrost call to the Master controller, and this sends it in turn to the Slaves;
- via digital input: for Master Slave networks, a network defrost is activated.

The defrost ends:

- when the defrost probe measures a temperature greater than the end defrost temperature dt1;
- when no defrost probe is used, the defrost ends after a maximum time, set by parameter dP1.



Warnings

If the multiplexed hot gas defrost is set, check any possible consequences of local defrosts performed by individual units that are not synchronized with the remaining units in the multiplexed group.

The installer is responsible for evaluating the effects on the multiplexed system if one of the following events occurs:

- a unit in a multiplexed group performs a local hot gas defrost while the other multiplexed units continue normal control;
- a multiplexed group starts a hot gas defrost while one of the units is offline, and then continues control, or is OFF, if the safety procedure is activated (parameter A13).

In particular, it is recommended to check the settings of the parameters that may cause or allow unsynchronized defrosts between a Master and its Slaves:

- d2: end defrost synchronized by the Master; in general, this parameter should be set to 1 on the Master and the Slaves in the multiplexed group (synchronized end defrost);
- d3: disable network defrost; if set to 1 on a Master unit, this will not
 propagate the defrost control to the slaves in the local tLAN network; if
 set to 1 on a Slave unit, this will not start a defrost following reception
 of the control from its Master;
- dl: maximum interval between consecutive defrosts; this parameter must be set to 0 on all units connected in Master Slave configuration, to prevent unsynchronized defrosts from being performed if the tLAN is offline;
- d5: defrost delay on start-up; this delay must be set in the same way on all the units;
- H6: terminal keypad lock configuration; this should be set to 2 on the Master and the Slaves to avoid starting local defrosts from the keypad.

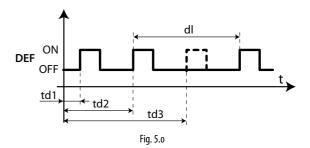
In addition to setting parameter A13 to 1 (Enable hot gas safety procedure for Slave offline), the safety procedure is also activated, switching a Slave offline if it no longer communicates with its Master.

Maximum interval between consecutive defrosts (parameter dl)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dl	Maximum interval between consecutive	8	0	240	hour
	defrosts				
				T-	nh 5 22

Parameter dI is a safety parameter used to perform cyclical defrosts every "dI" hours, even without the Real Time Clock (RTC). It is also useful if the LAN or RS485 serial network is disconnected. At the start of each defrost, irrespective of the duration, an interval starts being counted. If this interval exceeds dI without a defrost being performed, one is started automatically. The count is always active even if the controller is OFF. If set on Master controller, the parameter has effect on all the sub-LANs connected, if set on a Slave controller, it only has an effect locally.

Example: if there is an RTC fault, the defrost programmed by td3 is not performed, and after the safety time dl a new defrost starts.



Kev

•			
dl	Max. interval between consecutive defrosts	t	time
td1 to td3	Programmed defrosts	DFF	Defrost



Staggered defrosts

The function is used to perform a series of daily defrosts by setting just the first using parameter td1 and then indicating the number of defrosts per day using parameter d1S. The controller automatically schedules all the defrosts to be performed at regular intervals over the 24 hours following the event defined by td1. The same applies to td2 and dS2.

Par	Description		Def	Min	Max	UoM
d1S	Number of daily def	rosts (td1)	0	0	14	-
	0 = Disabled					
	1 = 24 hours 0 mins	8 = 3 hours 0 mins				
	2 = 12 hours 0 mins	9 = 2 hours 40 mins				
	3 = 8 hours 0 mins	10 = 2 hours 24 mins				
	4 = 6 hours 0 mins	11 = 2 hours 11 mins				
	5 = 4 hours 48 mins	12 = 2 hours 0 mins				
	6 = 4 hours 0 mins	13 = 1 hour 0 mins				
	7 = 3 hours 26 mins	14 = 30 mins				
d2S	Number of daily def	rosts (td2)	0	0	14	-
	see d1S					
Tab. 5.ab						

Remember that sub-parameter "d_" of td1(td2) defines the defrost day, as follows:

d_ = Defrost- day	
0 = event disabled	9 = Monday to Saturday
1 to 7 = Monday to Sunday	10 = Saturday to Sunday
8 = Monday to Friday	11 = every day



- if event td1 includes a series of days, the programming always ends at 24.00 on the last day. If event td1 includes one day only, the programming ends at 24.00 on the same day;
- if both td1 and td2 are set, when the defrost events overlap, only the sequence of defrost that start first are performed.

5.7 **Evaporator fans**

The evaporator fans can be managed, if required, according to the temperature measured by the defrost and control probes. The deactivation threshold is equal to the value of parameter F1, and the hysteresis is equal to the value of Frd.

Note: during the dripping waiting time (in the event of network defrosts), and during the dripping time and post-dripping time, if set, the evaporator fans are always off.

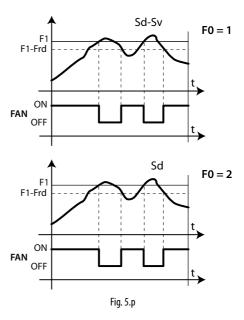
Fixed speed fans

Below are the parameters involved in managing fixed speed fans, related by default to relay 4, and a example of the trend based on the difference between the evaporator temperature and the value of the virtual probe (F0=1). If the double thermostat function is enabled, activation is based on the difference between the evaporator temperature and the outlet probe temperature.

If F0=2, activation depends solely on the evaporator probe temperature.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
FO	Evaporator fan management	0	0	2	-
	0 = always on				
	1 = activation based on Sd – Sv				
	(or Sd - Sm in double thermostat)				
	2 = activation based on Sd				
F1	Evaporator fan activation threshold	-5.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
	(only if $F0 = 1$ or 2)				
Frd	Fan activation differential (including	2	0.15	20	°C/°F
	variable speed)				

Tab. 5.ac



Key

Sd	Evaporator probe	Frd	Differential
Sv	Virtual probe	t	Time
F1	Fan activation threshold	FAN	Evaporator fans

The fan can be turned off in the following situations:

- · when the compressor is off (parameter F2);
- during the defrost (parameter F3).

During the dripping period (parameter dd > 0) and the post-dripping period (parameter Fd > 0) the evaporator fans are always off.

This is useful to allow the evaporator to return to temperature after defrosting, thus avoiding blowing warm hot and moist air into the refrigerated environment.

The evaporator fans can be forced on during control (parameter F2) and during defrost (parameter F3).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
F2	Evaporator fans with compressor off	1	0	1	-
	0 = see F0; 1 = always off				
F3	Evaporator fans during defrost - $0 = on$; $1 = off$	1	0	1	-
dd	Dripping time after defrost (fans off)	2	0	15	min
	0 = no dripping				
Fd	Post dripping time after defrost (fans off with	1	0	15	min
	control active)				

Tab. 5.ad

Variable speed fans

The installation of variable speed fans may be useful in optimising energy consumption. In this case, the fans are powered by the mains, while the control signal may come from:

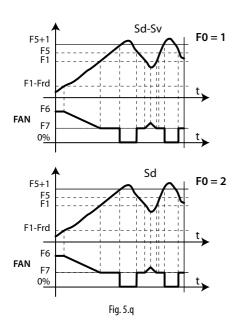
- · output PWM1 on the main board;
- a 0 to 10 Vdc output on the driver board.

The maximum and minimum fan speed can be set using advanced parameters F6 and F7.

If using the fan speed controller, F5 represents the temperature below which the fans are activated. There is a fixed hysteresis of 1°C for deactivation.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
F5	Evaporator fan cut-off temperature (hyste-	50	F1	50	°C/°F
	resis 1°C)				- L C

Tab. 5.ae



Key

Sd Evaporator probe

Sv Virtual probe

F5 Fan cut-off temperature

1 Evaporator activation threshold

Frd Fan activation differential

t Time

5.8 Electronic valve

Superheat set point (parameter P3)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Р3	Superheat set point	10.0	0.0	25.0	K
SH	Superheat	-	-	-	K
tGS	Superheated gas temperature	-	-	-	°C/°F
tEu	Saturated evaporation temperature	-	-	-	°C/°F
PPU	Valve opening percentage	-	-	-	%

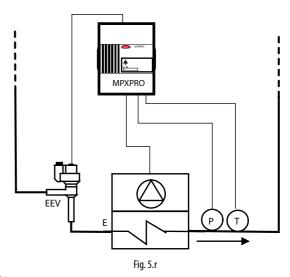
Tab. 5.af

The parameter that the control of the electronic valve is based on is the superheat, which effectively tells whether or not there is liquid at the end of the evaporator. The superheat temperature is calculated as the difference between: superheated gas temperature (measured by a temperature sensor located at the end of the evaporator) and the saturated evaporation temperature (calculated based on the reading of a pressure transducer located at the end of the evaporator and using the Tsat(P) conversion curve for each refrigerant)

Superheat = Superheated gas temperature - Saturated evaporation temperature

If the superheat temperature is high it means that the evaporation process is completed well before the end of the evaporator, and therefore flow-rate of refrigerant through the valve is insufficient. This causes a reduction in cooling efficiency due to the failure to exploit part of the evaporator. The valve must therefore be opened further. Vice-versa, if the superheat temperature is low it means that the evaporation process has not concluded at the end of the evaporator and a certain quantity of liquid will still be present at the inlet to the compressor. The valve must therefore be closed further. The operating range of the superheat temperature is limited at the lower end: if the flow-rate through the valve is excessive the superheat measured will be near 0 K. This indicates the presence of liquid, even if the percentage of this relative to the gas cannot be quantified. There is therefore an undetermined risk to the compressor that must be avoided. Moreover, a high superheat temperature as mentioned corresponds to an insufficient flow-rate of refrigerant. The superheat temperature must therefore always be greater than 0 K and have a minimum stable value allowed by the valve-unit system.

A low superheat temperature in fact corresponds to a situation of probable instability due to the turbulent evaporation process approaching the measurement point of the sensors. The expansion valve must therefore be controlled with extreme precision and a reaction capacity around the superheat set point, which will almost always vary from 3 to 14 K. Set point values outside of this range are quite infrequent and relate to special applications. Parameters SH, tGS, tEu and PPU are display only variables, used to monitor the refrigeration cycle.



Key

T Superheated gas temperatureE Fan-forced evaporator

EEV Electronic expansion valve
P Evaporation pressure

LowSH: low superheat threshold (param. P7)

The protector is activated so as to prevent the return of liquid to the compressor due to excessively low superheat values. When the superheat value falls below the threshold, the system enters low superheat status, and the intensity with which the valve is closed is increased: the more the superheat falls below the threshold, the more intensely the valve will close. The LowSH threshold must be less than or equal to the superheat set point. The low superheat integration time indicates the intensity of the action: the lower the value, the more intense the action. See paragraph 6.10.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P7	LowSH: low superheat threshold	7.0	-10.0	P3	K

Tab. 5.ag



6. ADVANCED FUNCTIONS

This chapter examines the categories of parameters already described in the chapter on basic functions, so as to explain the use of the corresponding advanced parameters and control algorithms. In addition, the parameters relating to the compressor are explained, all of which are advanced level parameters.

6.1 Probes (analogue inputs)

For an introduction to the probe parameters, see paragraph 5.1. Below is a description of the advanced parameters relating to the probes.

Type of probe, group 1 (parameter /P1)

Set the probes type S1, S2, S3. See the paragraph 5.1.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/P1	Type of probe, group 1 (S1S3)	0	0	3	-
					Tah 6 a

Type of probe, group 2 (parameter /P2)

Set the probes type S4 e S5. See the paragraph 4.3.

Type of probe, group 3 (parameter /P3)

Set the probe type S6. See the paragraph 4.3.

Type of probe, group 4 (parameter /P4)

Set the probe type S7. See the paragraph 5.1.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/P4	Type of probe, group 4 (S7)	0	0	6	-
	-				Tah 6 h

Type of probe, group 5 (parameter /P5)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/P5	Type of probe, group 5 : serial probes (S8 to S11)	0	0	15	-
					Tab. 6.c

MPXPRO can also manage up to 4 serial probes, which are set directly from the supervisor. These can be defined as temperature probes or generic probes, according to the setting of parameter /P5.

/P5	Probe 8	Probe 9	Probe 10	Probe 11
0	Т	Т	Т	Т
1	G	Т	Т	Т
2	Т	G	Т	Т
3	G	G	Т	Т
4	Т	Т	G	Т
5	G	Т	G	Т
6	Т	G	G	Т
7	G	G	G	Т
8	Т	Т	Т	G
9	G	Т	Т	G
10	Т	G	Т	G
11	G	G	Т	G
12	Т	Т	G	G
13	G	Т	G	G
14	Т	G	G	G
15	G	G	G	G
				Tab. 6.d

Key: T =temperature probe, G =generic probe

Minimum and maximum value probe S6 and S7 (parameters /L6,/U6,/L7,/U7)

MPXPRO, as well as the common NTC, PTC and PT1000 probes, can connect one of the following to inputs S6 and S7:

- one 0 to 5Vdc ratiometric probe (powered directly by the controller), connected to the input S6 or to the input S7;
- one 4 to 20 mA active probe (not powered by the controller), connected to input S7;
- one 0 to 10 Vdc active probe (not powered by the controller), connected to input S7.

These types of probes require definition of their range of measurement, that is, the maximum value and minimum value of measurement are set, using parameters /L6, /L7, /U6 and /U7.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/U6	Maximum value of probe 6	9.3	/L6	160 if /5=0 999 if /5=1	barg, RH%
/L6	Minimum value of probe 6	-1	-20 if /5=0 -90 if /5=1	/U6	barg, RH%
/U7	Maximum value of probe 7	9.3	/L7	160 if /5=0 999 if /5=1	barg, RH%
/L7	Minimum value of probe 7	-1.0	-20 if /5=0 -90 if /5=1	/U7	barg, RH%

Tab. 6.e

Assign probe functions (parameters /Fd, /FE, /FF, /FG, /FH, /FI, /FL, /FM, /Fn)

For parameters /Fd and /FE see paragraph 4.3. As well as the outlet Sm, intake Sr and defrost probes Sd, MPXPRO also features:

- defrost probe Sd2, used on the primary or secondary evaporator;
- auxiliary temperature probe 1;
- · auxiliary temperature probe 2;
- · ambient temperature probe;
- · ambient humidity probe;
- · glass temperature probe;
- · dewpoint serial probe.

The ambient temperature is used by the algorithm to calculate the dewpoint, together with the ambient humidity and glass temperature. The value of the dewpoint can also be sent by the serial probe, for example from the supervisor. See paragraph 6.3.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/Fd	Assign superheated gas temperature probe (tGS)		0	11	
/FE	Assign saturated evaporation pressure/ temperature (PEu/tEu)	0	0	11	
/FF	Assign defrost temperature probe 2 (Sd2) See /FA	0	0	11	
/FG	Assign auxiliary temperature probe 1 (Saux1) See /FA	0	0	11	
/FH	Assign auxiliary temperature probe 2 (Saux2) See /FA		0	11	
/FI	Assign ambient temperature probe (SA) See /FA		0	11	
/FL	Assign ambient humidity probe (SU) See /FA		0	11	
/FM	Assign glass temperature probe (Svt) See /FA		0	11	
/Fn	Assign dewpoint value to serial probe (Sdp) 0 = Func. disabled 3 = Serial probe S10 1 = Serial probe S8 4 = Serial probe S11 2 = Serial probe S9	0	0	4	

Tab. 6.f



Note: in models with built-in driver, the default values are /Fd=4 and /FE=6.

Calibration (parameters /c4,/c5,/c6,/c7,/cE)

Parameters /c4 to /c7 are used to correct the reading made by probes S4 to S7 respectively. Serial probes S8 to S11 do not require calibration. /cE calibrates the saturated evaporation temperature. Calibration is performed before checking if the value is out-of-range, that is, MPXPRO first determines the values read by the probes, correcting them based on the calibration parameters, then checks if these are outside of the range specified and where necessary generates a probe error. Example: To decrease the temperature measured by probe S4 by 3° C, set /c4 = -3.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/c4	Probe 4 calibration	0	-20	20	(°C/°F)
/c5	Probe 5 calibration	0	-20	20	(°C/°F)
/c6	Probe 6 calibration	0	-20	20	(°C/°F/barg/RH%)
/c7	Probe 7 calibration	0	-20	20	(°C/°F/barg/RH%)
/cE	Saturated evaporation tempe-	0.0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F
	rature calibration				

Tab. 6.g

6.2 Digital inputs

Configure function of virtual digital input (par. A8)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
A8	Config. function of virtual digital input	0	0	8	-
	0= input not active				
	1= immediate external alarm				
	2= delayed external alarm				
	3= enable defrost				
	4= start defrost				
	5= door switch with compressor and evaporator fans OFF				
	6= remote ON/OFF				
	7= curtain switch				
	8= start/stop continuous cycle				

Tab. 6.h

As already mentioned, in a Master Slave network, using a virtual digital input, MPXPRO can activate the same digital input on all controllers without needing additional wiring. Likewise, the virtual digital input from the supervisor can also be propagated. Parameter A8 is used to select the function activated on each Slave. If needed, different functions can be configured on the Slaves, meaning a change in status of the contact on the Master activates different functions on the Slaves.

Select digital input propagated from Master to Slaves (par. A9)

This can be configured only on the Master controller, enabling the propagation via tLAN of the status of one of the digital inputs on the Master or sent by the supervisor to the Slaves. Based on the value associated with the parameter, MPXPRO propagates only one of the digital contacts across the LAN, according to the table on the side. The Slaves receive the status of the virtual digital input and activate the corresponding function, according to parameter A8.

Par.	Description			Min	Max	UoM
A9	Select digital input propagated from Master		0	0	5	-
	to Slaves (only on Master)					
	0 = from supervisor	3 = DI3				
	1 = DI1	4 = DI4				
	2 = DI2	5 = DI5				

Tab. 6.i

Example 1:

To propagate the curtain switch function from Master to Slave, activated by digital input 1 on the Master.

Set:

Master	Slave 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
A9=1	A8=7
A8=0	
A4=7	

Example 2:

To propagate the virtual digital input from the supervisor and activate the continuous cycle in the Master Slave network.

Set:

Master	Slave 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
A9=0	A8=8
A8=8	

6.3 Analogue outputs

As mentioned, the most complete version of MPXPRO features 2 PWM outputs, used as the control signal to manage loads such as anti-sweat heaters or modulating evaporator fans, for demisting the display cases.

Anti-sweat heater or fan modulation

The control of anti-sweat heaters is performed by comparing dewpoint calculated based on the ambient temperature and humidity, and the temperature of the display case glass, measured by a probe or estimated using the outlet, intake and ambient temperature of the display case. MPXPRO features two types of anti-sweat heater control:

- PI (proportional, integral);
- · fixed activation (manual control).

The conditions for the activation of the algorithms are as follows:

Algorithm	Activation condition
PI	rHd > 0
fixed activation (manual control)	rHd = 0; rHt >0
	Tab. 6.i

If the temperature read by the glass temperature probe is only estimated, PI control becomes proportional only. If both algorithms are activated, the PI algorithm has priority over fixed activation, which does not require the ambient temperature and humidity probes. There are a series of conditions whereby the PI algorithm stops operating and, if activated,

fixed activation control takes over. In these cases, if MPXPRO is not OFF, the signal AcE is shown on the display.

Condition	Cause
Glass temperature probe not valid	 physical probe not configured or error; the estimate of the glass temperature probe cannot be used because the outlet probe or intake probe is not configured or has an error or the ambient probe is broken or missing (*)
Dewpoint not valid	 humidity probe and/or ambient probe are not configured and operating; the serial dewpoint value is not available
	T-1, 71,

Tab. 6.

(*) If the intake probe is not configured or has an error, the outlet probe alone is used.

PI control

Inputs

The humidity (SU) and ambient temperature (SA) probes may be (see parameters /FL, /FI):

- connected to the Master, which automatically shares them with the Slaves;
- connected locally to each controller;
- sent from the supervisor via the serial probes.

Alternatively, the supervisor can directly supply the dewpoint value (Sdp) using the serial probes (see parameter /Fn). The glass temperature probe (Svt) may be connected directly to each controller (see parameter /FM), or estimated. The estimate of the glass temperature probe reading is performed internally when: ambient temperature (SA), outlet temperature (Sm) and intake temperature (Sr) are available, and depends on parameters rHA, rHb and rHS. Parameters rHo, rHd and rHL determine the modulating output.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
rHA	Coefficient A for glass temperature probe estimate	2	-20	20	°C/°F
rHb	Coefficient B for glass temperature probe estimate	22	0	100	-
rHS	Virtual probe composition for glass temperature	20	0	100	%
	probe estimate:				
	0 = outlet probe Sm; 100 = intake probe Sr				
rHo	Offset for anti-sweat heater modulation	2.0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F
rHd	Differential for anti-sweat heater modulation	0.0	0	20.0	°C/°F
rHL	Type of PWM output load for anti-sweat heater	0	0	1	-
	modulation: 0 = resistive; 1 = inductive				

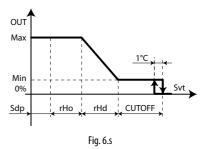
Tab. 6.1

If one of the probes is not available (SA or either Sm or Sr), only fixed activation control will be possible, based on parameters rHu and rHt.

Outputs

Configurable outputs (not relays)	PWM1, PWM2
	0 to 10V

The output used by default is output PWM2 (terminal 19), however this can be changed to other analogue outputs using VPM. The actuator can be selected between anti-sweat heaters or fan with inductive motor using parameter rHL. If the load is resistive (rHL=0), the period is fixed at 24 s and the ON time depends on the PI algorithm. The output is adapted to control an SSR (solid state relay). If the load is inductive (rHL=1) there is no period and the output is modulated continuously by the PI algorithm. In this case, the output is adapted for the MCHRTF phase control modules (see paragraph 2.7). The percentage of activation (OUT) for anti-sweat heater control depends on the difference between the dewpoint calculated and the value read by the glass temperature probe, the value of parameter rHo (offset) and the value of parameter rHd (differential), as shown in the following figure. The CUTOFF is a constant equal to 5 °C and the hysteresis is 1 °C.



Key

SdP Dewpoint Svt Glass temperature probe rHo Offset for anti-sweat heater modulation Min Minimum fan speed rHd Differential for anti-sweat heater modulation Max Maximum fan speed

OUT Anti-sweat control



Min: minimum output fixed at 10%; Max: maximum output fixed at 100%. The action is proportional only if the estimate of the glass temperature is used, and proportional and integral (Tint=240 s, constant) if the actual glass temperature probe is used. The aim of the integral action is to bring the glass temperature towards the set point (Sdp+rHo).



Important: if the serial probes from the supervisor are used for the propagation of the ambient temperature and humidity values, MPXPRO has four auxiliary variables that save the last useful value available for 30 minutes. This may be useful in the event of a supervisor power failure.

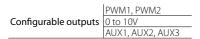
Alarms due to probes without updated values are therefore normally shown on start-up, when these variables have not yet been initialised.

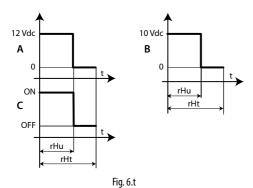
Fixed activation control (manual control)

Control depends only on parameters rHu and rHt and follow the trend shown in the figure.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
rHu	Manual anti-sweat heater activation	70	0	100	%
	percentage (of period 'rHt')				
	0 = function disabled				
rHt	Manual anti-sweat heater activation period	5	0	180	min

Tab. 6.m





Key:

A = PWM output B = 0 to 10V dc vutput rHu = Manual anti-sweat heater activation percentage C = Relay output

rHt = Manual anti-sweat heater activation period

t = Time

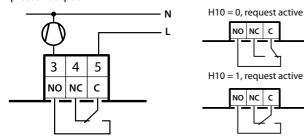
6.4 Digital outputs

Configure compressor and fan output logic (parameters H10, H11)

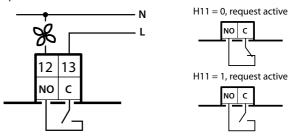
Parameters H10 and H11 are used to select the logic of the digital output: 0: with request active, the N.O. contact closes and N.C contact opens; 1: with request active, the N.O. contact opens and N.C contact closes.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H10	Configure compressor digital output logic	0	0	1	-
	0 = direct logic; 1 = reverse logic				
H11	Configure evaporator fan digital output	0	0	1	-
	logic				
	0 = direct logic; 1 = reverse logic				
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				Tab. 6.n

Compressor output



Fan output



6.5 Control

Minimum and maximum set point values (parameters r1 and r2)

The minimum and maximum value available for the set point can be defined by parameter.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
r1	Minimum set point	-50	-50	r2	°C/°F
r2	Maximum set point	50	r1	50	°C/°F

Tab. 6.0

ON/OFF (parameter OFF)

The parameter OFF is used to act on the ON/OFF status of the control. A any digital input configured as remote ON/OFF has priority upper respect to the control from the supervisor or to the parameter OFF.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
OFF	ON/OFF control	0	0	1	-
	0 = ON; 1 = OFF;				
					Tah 6 n

If more than one digital input is selected as ON/OFF, ON status will be activated when all the digital inputs are closed. The unit is OFF even if just one of the contacts closes. In this operating mode, the display shows the standard display, alternating with the message "OFF". When switching from ON to OFF and vice-versa, the compressor protector times are observed

When OFF, the following are possible:

- · access the F, C, A parameters and the set point;
- select the probe to be displayed;
- activate remote ON/OFF;
- display the probe alarms (rE, E1, E2, E3, etc..) and errors EE, EF, Etc, Edc, alternating with the message OFF.

When OFF, the following alarms are reset:

- · high and low temperature;
- · open door alarm (dor);
- valve (LSA, LowSH, MOP).

Double thermostat

The double thermostat function is activated by setting parameter rd2>0. It is used to adapt automatically, that is, without changing the set point and without an external signal, control of the unit based on a change in compressor load, especially when switching from day to night and viceversa. In fact, at night the showcase curtains are closed, there is less heat exchange with the surrounding air and the compressor works less.

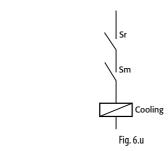
To do this, two set points and two differentials are defined:

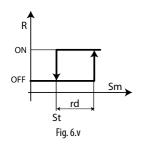
- St and rd, associated with the outlet probe;
- St2 and rd2, associated with the intake probe.

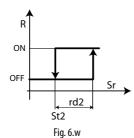
Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
St2	Intake probe set point with "Double	50	r1	r2	°C/°F
	thermostat"				
rd2	Differential St2 with "Double thermostat"	0	0	20	°C/°F
	0.0 = function disabled				

Tab. 6.q

The control request occurs when this is active on both probes, as if there were two thermostats in series. At night the intake probe is controlled and the outlet probe always signals the request, in the day the outlet probe is controlled and the intake probe always signals the request.





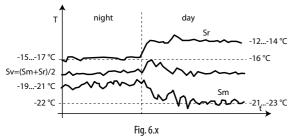


Key

Sm = outlet probe Sr = intake probe R = control request

rd = differential for St rd2 = differential for St2

Below is an example of the temperature trend on a vertical showcase during the day and at night.



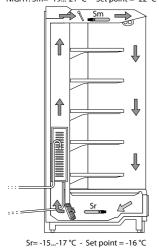
Key:

Sm Outlet probe Intake probe Temperature

Sv Virtual probe

time

NIGHT: Sm= -19...-21 °C - Set point = -22 °C



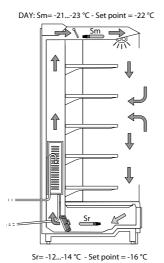


Fig. 6.z

Fig. 6.y

Sm Outlet probe Intake probe

Key:

Note:

- · if one of the probes has an error or is missing, it is considered as signalling the request;
- · if both probes are faulty or missing, the controller switches to Duty setting mode: see paragraph 6.6.

Important: if the double thermostat function is activated, the setting of the following parameters has no effect:

- r6 (probe for night-time control);
- r4 (automatic night-time set point variation).

Control offset with probe error (parameter ro)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
ro	Control offset with probe error	0.0	0.0	20	°C/°F
					Tab. 6.r

MPXPRO in standard mode uses the virtual probe Sv for control, that is, the weighted average of the outlet and intake probe (see parameter /4). If one of the two probes making up the virtual probe is broken or has an error, parameter ro is used to continue normal control in controlled conditions, without the need for immediate intervention by maintenance personnel. The recommended value of ro is the temperature difference between the outlet probe and intake probe reading in steady operating conditions of the refrigeration unit:

$$ro = Sr - Sm$$

If ro=0 the function is not active. The following cases may occur:

outlet probe Sm error: MPXPRO starts control based on the intake probe Sr alone, considering a new set point (St*) determined by the formula:

$$St^* = St + ro \cdot \frac{(100 - /4)}{100}$$

• intake probe Sr error: MPXPRO starts control based on the outlet probe Sm alone, considering a new set point (St*) determined by the formula:

$$St^* = St - ro \cdot \frac{/4}{100}$$

If night-time operation has been set with the intake probe as the control probe, the controller considers /4=100 and uses the outlet probe. The new set point becomes:

$$St^* = St - ro$$



- if ro=0 the function is not active;
- for night-time operation the new set point is added to the value defined by r4 (= automatic night-time set point variation);
- in the event of errors on both probes, the controller switches to duty setting operation, see paragraph 6.6.

Example: Sm fault in daytime operation, with /4=50, St=-4, Sr=0, Sm=-8, ro (recommended) = 0-(-8) =8. The new control probe will be Sr with:

$$St^* = St + ro \cdot \frac{(100 - /4)}{100}$$

Therefore $St^* = -4 + 8 \cdot (100 - 50) / 100 = 0$

If the fault is on Sr, the new control probe will be Sm with:

$$St^* = St - ro \cdot \frac{/4}{100}$$

Therefore $St^* = -4-8.50/100 = -8.$



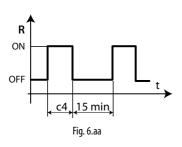


ON time for duty setting operation(parameter c4)

Duty setting is a special function used to maintain control in emergency situations with errors in the temperature control probes, until the service intervention. In the event of a temperature probe error, MPXPRO uses the other probe available and adjusts the set point according to the setting of parameter ro. In the event of errors on both probes, MPXPRO switches to Duty setting mode. The controller is activated at regular intervals, operating for a time equal to the value set for the duty setting parameter c4, and off for a fixed time of 15 minutes.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
с4	ON time for duty setting operation (Toff =	0	0	100	min
	15 minutes fixed)				
	0 = compressor/valve always OFF;				
	100 = compressor/valve always ON				

Tab. 6.s



Key:

R Control

t Time

With Duty setting active, during the ON time the compressor icon remains on, while it flashes during the OFF time.



Important: during duty setting, the compressor protection times are not observed.

The table below describes the possible fault situations relating to the control probes and the function that is activated.

Type of system Control probe fault			Control	Parameter
	Sm	Sr		
1 probe	•		Duty setting	с4
		•	Duty setting	с4
	•		control on Sr	ro(*)
2 probes		•	control on Sm	ro(*)
	•	•	Duty setting	с4
				Tab. 6.t

* ro must be >0.

Duty setting with shared control status

For the description of shared control status, see paragraph 5.1. The activation of the duty setting mode on the Master controller implies that all the related Slaves observe the Master controller compressor management times. This operating mode is highlighted on the Master user interface by the compressor icon on steady; the Slave controllers ignore the Master control mode and do not show the compressor icon flashing when the compressor is off. If a Slave activates duty setting mode due to lack of communication with the Master, the Slave manages the display on the user interface as normal.

Continuous cycle (parameter cc)

Continuous cycle is a function used to keep the refrigeration cycle active continuously for a settable duration, irrespective of the temperature inside the unit. This may be useful when requiring a rapid decrease in the temperature, even below the set point. The activation of the low temperature alarm when exceeding the threshold AL or AL2 can be delayed by setting parameter c6.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
CC	Running time in continuous cycle	1	0	15	hour
	0 = disabled				
с6	Low temperature alarm bypass time after	60	0	240	min
	continuous cycle				

The continuous cycle is activated by pressing UP and DOWN for more than 5 s, from the supervisor or via digital input.

When the continuous cycle is running:

- the wicon is displayed;
- the compressor/solenoid valve output and electronic valve control are activated and the corresponding icon is shown on the display;
- the low temperature alarm with threshold AL is enabled relating to the probe defined by parameter AA as well as the low temperature alarm with threshold AL2 relating to the probe defined by parameter AA2.



Important: for the correct activation of the low temperature alarms, set the parameters as follows:

- AA = outlet probe;
- AA2 = intake probe.



Note:

- 1. The continuous cycle cannot be activated if:
- the duration of the continuous cycle is set to 0 (cc=0);
- the measurements of the probes defined by AA and AA2 have exceeded their respective thresholds AL, AL2.
- the device is OFF.
- 2. The continuous cycle remains in standby if:
 - the compressor protection times are set (c1, c2, c3);
 - the immediate or delayed alarm from external digital input delays the activation of the compressor;
 - defrost, dripping, post-dripping are running;
 - the door is open. When door opens the continuous cycle is stopped. It restarts for the remaining time when the door is closed.
- 3. The continuous cycle ends:
 - by pressing of UP & DOWN for more than 5 seconds;
 - when reaching the low temperature threshold (AL or AL2 in double thermostat), whichever is reached first;
 - at the end of the time cc;
 - · when the controller is switched off from the supervisor (logical OFF);
 - · from the supervisor.

Continuous cycle with shared control status

For the description of shared control status, see paragraph 5.1. The activation of the continuous cycle on the Master controller implies that all the related Slaves observe the Master controller compressor management times (only parameter 'cc' on the Master has effect, while the setting on the Slaves is ignored). This operating mode is highlighted on the Master user interface by the corresponding icon on steady; the Slave controllers ignore the Master control mode and manage the display as normal (compressor icon on during the cooling request and off when there is no request).

Defrost priority over continuous cycle

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
с7	Defrost priority over continuous cycle	0	0	1	-
	0 = no; 1 = yes				
					Tah 6 v

If c7=0 the defrost and continuous cycle are not mutually interruptible (same priority): any defrost or continuous cycle request remains pending if activated when running the other procedure. If c7=1 the defrost calls activated when the continuous cycle is running terminate the latter and activate the defrost.

Delay in closing suction valve during normal control

	Descrizione	Def	Min	Max	UoM
rSU	delay in closing suction valve during	0	0	999	sec
	normal control				
	0 = always open				
	,			1	ah 6 w

If using suction valve for hot gas defrosts, the suction valve can also be managed during normal control. If rSu is not 0, during normal refrigeration control the suction valve will be closed rSu seconds after the optional solenoid valve is closed. This allows the compressors to empty the evaporator before completely closing the circuit.

Tab. 6.u

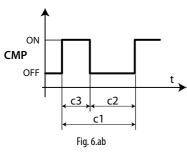
6.6 Compressor

MPXPRO features the following compressor protection parameters.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
c0	Delay enable compressor and evaporator	0	0	240	min
	fans on power-up				
c1	Minimum time between successive starts	0	0	15	min
c2 c3	Minimum OFF time	0	0	15	min
с3	Minimum ON time	0	0	15	min
d9	Defrost priority over compressor protection	1	0	1	-
	times				
	0 = protection times observed;				
	1 = protection times not observed				
					Tab 6 v

Tab. 6.x

- c0 is used to delay the start of control when the device is powered up. This is useful in the event of power failures, so that the controllers (in the network) don't all start at the same time, avoiding potential problems of electrical overload. In models with Carel electronic expansion valve and ultracap technology, this parameter must be set to a value greater than 2.
- c1 sets the minimum time between two successive starts of the compressor, irrespective of the request. This parameter can be used to limit the maximum number of starts per hour;
- c2 sets the minimum compressor off time. The compressor is not started again until the minimum time set has elapsed;
- c3 sets the minimum compressor running time;
- d9 disables the compressor protection times when defrosting, useful for hot gas defrosts:
 - -d9 = 0: the protection times are observed;
 - d9 = 1: the protection times are not observed, the defrost has higher priority.



Key:

time CMP compressor

6.7 Defrost

The advanced parameters for defrost management include general parameters on the time base, activation delays, synchronization between Master and Slaves, the stages of the defrost such as pump down and dripping, and the advanced defrost functions, such as:

• Skip defrost; Running time; Sequential stops; Power defrost.

End defrost synchronized by Master (parameter d2)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d2	End defrost synchronized by Master	1	0	1	-
	0 = not synchronized;1 = synchronized				
					Tab. 6.y

The parameter determines whether or not, in a local network, MPXPRO awaits an end defrost signal from the Master at the end of the defrost.

End defrost signal by timeout (parameter r3)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
r3	End defrost signal by timeout	0	0	1	-
	0 = disabled, 1 = enabled				
					Tab. 6.z

For defrosts that end by temperature (d0=0, 1, 5) , this enables the end defrost by timeout signals Ed1 and Ed2.

Defrost on power-up (parameter d4)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d4	Defrost on power-up	0	0	1	-
	0= disabled ; 1 = enabled				
	(Master = network defrost;				
	Slave = local defrost)				
				т.	- L C

The defrost call on power-up has priority over the control request and the activation of the continuous cycle. For Master controllers, the defrost on power-up will be a network defrost; for Slave controllers it will be local.

Defrost delay on power-up (parameter d5)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d5	Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave)	0	0	240	min
	after control from Master				
	0 = delay disabled				
				т.	- L C - L

Also active when d4=0. If the digital input is set to enable or start a defrost from an external contact, parameter d5 represents the delay between when the defrost is enabled or called, and when it effectively starts. For Mater/Slave networks where the defrost needs to be activated from a digital input on the Master, use parameter d5 to delay the various defrosts, thus avoiding current overloads.

Note: to avoid unwanted defrosts controlled by the controller timer, set parameter dl=0 (defrosts from keypad, RTC, compressor running time or digital input only).

Time base for defrost (parameter dC)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dC	Time base for defrost	0	0	1	-
	0=dl in hours, dP1, dP2 and ddP in minutes;				
	1= dI in minutes, dP1, dP2 and ddP in				
	seconds				
				T	ab. 6.ac

This defines the unit of measure used to count the times for parameters dl (defrost interval), dP1, dP2 and ddP (defrost duration):

- dC=0 =>dl expressed in hours, dP1, dP2 and ddP in minutes;
- dC=1 =>dl expressed in minutes, dP1, dP2 and ddP in seconds.

Note: parameter dC=1 can be useful for quickly testing the defrost operation with reduced times. It is also useful for controlling the operation of air dryers. The defrost cycle thus becomes the condensate discharge cycle, which needs to be started at short intervals (minutes) and for very brief periods (seconds).

Dripping time after defrost (parameter dd)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dd	Dripping time after defrost (fans off)	2	0	15	min
	0 = no dripping				
Tah 6 aTah 6 g f					Tah 6 a f

This parameter is used to stop the compressor and the evaporator fans following a defrost so as to allow the evaporator to drip. The value of the parameter indicates the off time in minutes. If dd=0 no dripping time is enabled, and at the end of the defrost control resumes immediately, without stopping the compressor and the fan, if active.

Valve positioning during defrost (parameter dSb)

A fixed position (as a percentage) can be set for valve opening throughout the defrost procedure, from the end of pump-down to the start of the dripping stage. The valve will behave as defined by parameters cP1 and Pdd starting from the post-dripping stage. The opening percentage is applied in all the types of defrost. The function is activated by setting parameter dSb to a value between 1 and 100; this value indicates the position of the valve.

Setting the parameter to 1, the valve is closed completely during defrost. Setting the parameter to 0, positioning is disabled and the valve will behave as defined for the type of defrost selected.





Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dSb	Valve position during defrost.	0	0	100	%
	0 = valve positioned as defined for the type				
	of defrost selected				
	1 = valve forced closed				
	2 - 100 = opening percentage				
					Tab. 6.b

Pump down phase duration

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dH1	Pump down phase duration	0	0	999	S
	0 = pump down disabled				
				T:	h 6 ad

The pump down phase is the period in which the evaporator is emptied of liquid refrigerant. Parameter dH1 defines the duration of the pump down phase during all types of defrost, heater or hot gas. Setting dH1=0 disables the pump down phase.



Important: the controller does not have two separate outputs to manage the compressor and solenoid valve.

Type of multiplexed hot gas defrost

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dHG	Type of hot gas defrost	0	0	1	-
	0 = equalizing valve normally closed				
	1 = equalizing valve normally open				
	•			T	ah 6 ae

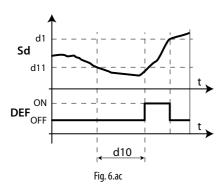
See paragraph 5.6 for an installation diagram with equalizing valve. Located in parallel with the suction valve, it can be open only in the dripping phase or also during the normal refrigeration cycle, the pump down and post-dripping phases.

Defrost Running time (parameters d10, d11)

Running time is a special function that determines when the refrigeration unit needs defrosting. In particular, it is assumed that if the evaporator temperature measured by probe Sd remains continuously below a certain set threshold (d11) for a certain time (d10), the evaporator may be frozen and a defrost is activated. The time is reset if the temperature returns above the threshold.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d10	Defrost time in "Running time" mode	0	0	240	min
	0 = function disabled				
d11	Defrost temperature threshold in "Running	-30	-50	50	°C/°F
	time" mode				
dt1	End defrost temperature (read by Sd)	8	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
dt2	End defrost temperature (read by Sd2)	8	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F

Tab. 6.af



Key

Sd Defrost probe DEF Defrost t Time



Important: for multiplexed hot gas defrosts, the setting is only valid on the Master and the defrost is synchronized across the Master/Slave network.

Pressure probe alarm management during defrost (parameter d12)

During defrost and dripping, so as to avoid false pressure probe error signals, errors are ignored. The supervisor update can also be disabled.

Par.	Description			Def	Min	Max	UoM
d12	Press	Pressure probe alarm management during			0	3	-
	defro	defrost					
		probe error supervisor update					
	0	disabled	enabled				
	1	enabled	enabled				
	2	disabled	disabled				
	3	enabled	disabled				
						Ta	ab. 6.ag

Sequential stops (parameters dS1, dS2)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
dS1	Compressor off time in "Sequential stop"	0	0	45	min
	defrost mode				
dS2	Compressor operating time in "Sequential	120	0	240	min
	stop" defrost mode				

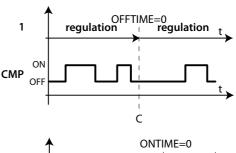
Tab. 6.ah

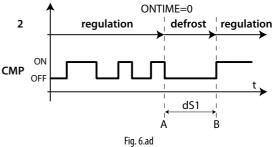
Sequential stop mode is especially useful for high-normal temperature refrigeration controllers, and is based on the intelligent stopping of control to allow the evaporator to defrost naturally by the flow of ambient air only, without activating the defrost output and consequently the defrost heaters. If the function is enabled (parameter dS1>0), two counters are activated:

- OFFTIME: counts down during the stop time and on hold during control;
- ONTIME: counts down during control and on hold during the stop time.

Two events may occur, with reference to the following figure:

- OFFTIME is reset (instant C): OFFTIME and ONTIME are reset with dS1 and dS2 value and the defrost is considered completed. Control resumes:
- 2. ONTIME is reset (instant A): OFFTIME is reset with the default value and the natural defrost starts, lasting the time dS1. At the end of the defrost (instant B), OFFTIME and ONTIME are reloaded with dS1 and dS2 value and control resumes;





KeyCMP Compressor t Time

The purpose is to stop control and allow natural defrosts only when necessary.

When control stops in sequential stop mode, the defrost icon will come on, the defrost status will be sent to the supervisor and the display will reflect the setting of parameter d6.



Note: the setting of parameter F3 has no effect. Evaporator fan management depends on parameter F0.



Skip defrost (parameters d7, dn)

The function applies to defrosts that end by temperature, otherwise it has no effect. The Skip defrost function evaluates whether the defrost duration is less than a certain threshold dn1 (dn2) and based on this establishes whether or not the following defrosts will be skipped.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
d7	Skip defrost: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled;	0	0	1	-
dn	Nominal defrost duration for "Skip defrost"	75	0	100	%
dP1	Maximum defrost duration	45	1	240	min
dP2	Maximum secondary evaporator defrost duration	45	1	240	min

Tab. 6.ai

Thresholds dn1 (evaporator 1) and dn2 (evaporator 2) are defined by:

$$dn1 = \frac{dn}{100} \cdot dP1, \ dn2 = \frac{dn}{100} \cdot dP2$$

The algorithm keeps a counter of the defrosts to be skipped:

- if the defrost ends in a time less than dn1, the counter of the defrosts to be skipped is increased by 1;
- · if the defrost ends normally, the next defrost is performed;
- when the counter reaches , 3, three defrosts are skipped and then the counter is reset to 1;
- on power-up, the defrost is performed 7 times without increasing the counter, from the eighth on the counter is updated.

Note: in power defrost mode (see the following paragraphs), the maximum defrost duration dP1 and dP2 is increased by the value of parameter ddP.

Power defrost (parameters ddt, ddP)

Power defrost is used to increase the end defrost threshold dt1 (dt2 for the second evaporator) and/or the maximum defrost duration dP1 (dP2 for the second evaporator). These increases allow longer and more effective defrosts. Power defrost are performed on each defrost call during night status or when suitably configured by the RTC parameters (sub-parameter P of parameters td1 to td8), so as to allow the user to choose the conditions that are most suitable for this special procedure. Power Defrost is activated when at least one of the increases, ddt or ddP, has any value other than zero.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
ddt	Additional end defrost temperature delta for	0.0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F
	Power defrost mode				
ddP	Additional maximum defrost time delta for	0	0	60	min
	Power defrost mode				
P	Defrost 1 to 8 – enable	0	0	1	-
	Power defrost: 0 = normal; 1= Power defrost				

Tab. 6.aj

6.8 Evaporator fans

See paragraph 5.7. The advanced parameters for the evaporator fans concern the minimum and speed maximum, the selection of the type of motor (inductive or capacitive) and the setting of the start-up time.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
F6	Maximum fan speed	100	F7	100	%
F7	Minimum fan speed	0	0	F6	%
F8	Fan peak time	0	0	240	S
	0 = function disabled				
F9	Select fan control with output PWM1/2	1	0	1	-
	(with phase cutting speed control)				
	0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration				
F10	Evaporator fan forcing time at maximum	0	0	240	min
	speed: 0 = function disabled				

Tab. 6.ak

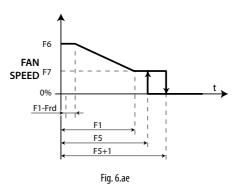
F6: is the maximum fan speed, expressed as a % of the output. For 0 to 10 V outputs, it represents the output voltage at maximum speed as a percentage. For phase control outputs, it represents the maximum portion of the semi-wave applied to the load as a percentage. The same is true for the minimum speed set for F7. The fan peak time F8 represents the operating time at maximum speed set using parameter F6 to overcome the mechanical inertia of the motor. F10 represents the time the fan is operated at maximum speed for the peak time (F8).

If the fan is operated for too long at a reduced speed, ice can form on the blades. To avoid this, at intervals of F10 minutes, the fan is forced to the maximum speed for the time expressed by the parameter F8. If the evaporator fan speed is controlled with phase control, F9 determines the type of control:

F9=0: by pulse, for capacitive motors;

F9=1: by duration, for inductive motors.

See paragraph 5.7 for the meaning of parameters F5, F1, Frd.



6.9 Electronic valve

The stepper electronic valve requires a power supply to be able to open or close. Starting from version 2.8, MPXPRO features a special ultracap to guarantee the power required to close the electronic valve in the event of power failures. Further details on installing and selecting the cable are shown in the section on connections and wiring diagrams. The ultracap takes around 2 minutes to charge completely when completely discharged. It is therefore recommended to set a delay time no less than 2 minutes for compressor and evaporator fans enabling in power-up (parameter c0).

Introduction

MPXPRO, depending on the optional cards installed, can manage different types of electronic expansion valve. Specifically:

Driver	Code	Model of valve
stepper	MX3OPSTP*	CAREL E ² V
PWM	MX3OPPWM**	PWM 115 to 230 Vac
PVVIVI	MASOPPVVIVI	PWM 110 to 230 Vdc
		Tab. 6.al

To manage the electronic expansion valve, two additional probes must be installed and suitably configured:

- temperature probe for measuring the superheated gas temperature at the evaporator outlet.
- pressure probe for the measurement of the saturated evaporation pressure / temperature at the evaporator outlet.

Installation notes: MPXPRO is designed to manage one electronic expansion valve that controls the flow of refrigerant inside an individual evaporator. Two evaporators in parallel cannot be managed with just one electronic expansion valve.

- The NTC/PTC/PT1000/NTCL243 temperature probe must be installed near the evaporator outlet, according to the standard installation methods (see the installation notes on the E²V instruction sheet). Suitable thermal insulation is recommended. CAREL offers special types of probes designed to simplify installation in contact with the refrigerant pipe:
 - NTC030HF01 for Retail use IP67, 3m, -50T90 °C, 10 pcs
 - NTC060HF01 for Retail use IP67, 6m, -50T90 °C, 10 pcs

To measure the saturated evaporation temperature, different types of probes can be used; in particular, the following can be configured (advanced parameter /FE):

- 0 to 5 V ratiometric pressure probe (recommended by CAREL);
- NTC/PTC/PT1000 temperature probe;
- 4 to 20 mA active pressure probes (powered externally).

MPXPRO can measure the saturated evaporation temperature using a normal NTC/PTC/PT1000/NTCL243 temperature probe (see price list). This solution, even if economically convenient, requires careful installation and in any case does not offer the same precision as a ratiometric probe. CAREL recommends the use of ratiometric probes for reading the



evaporation pressure, which is automatically converted to the saturated temperature using the specific tables for the type of refrigerant used.

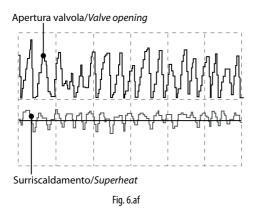
Description of operation

The values read by the probes described above are called:

- tGS = superheated gas temperature;
- tEu = saturated evaporation temperature converted from pressure These values are used to calculate the superheat:
- SH = tGS tEu

MPXPRO manages the proportional opening of the electronic expansion valve, adjusting the flow of refrigerant in the evaporator, so as to maintain the superheat around the value set for advanced parameter P3 (superheat set point). The opening of the valve is controlled simultaneously yet independently from normal temperature control. When there is a refrigeration call (the compressor / solenoid valve relay is activated), control of the electronic valve is also activated and then managed independently. If the superheat value read by the probes is greater than the set point, the valve is opened proportionally to the difference between the values. The speed of variation and the percentage of opening depend on the PID parameters set. The opening is continuously modulated based on the superheat value, with PID control.

Note: all the references relating to control of the electronic valve are based on the use of a CAREL E²V electronic expansion valve. The descriptions are then made considering the steps of the stepper motor used for this type of valve, for example, the maximum number of opening steps is 480. All the functions are also then described for PWM valves. In particular, instead of the maximum opening expressed as the number of steps, the maximum ON/OFF time of the PWM valve is considered (default 6 seconds). The absolute openings expressed as steps must then be suitably converted by the user and referred to the maximum fixed period, expressed in seconds.



Type of refrigerant (parameter PH)

This is used to set the type of gas refrigerant used in the system. The table below shows the types of gas possible and the associated PH values. For compatibility with the E^2V valve see paragraph 4.3. Contact CAREL if installing E^2V valves in systems that use refrigerants not listed in the table.

Par.	Description			Def	Min	Max	UoM
PH	Type of refrigerant			3	0	40	-
	1= R22, 2= R134a, 3= R404A, 4= R407C, 5= R410A, 6= R507A, 7= R290, 8= R600 9= R600a 10= R717, 11= R744, 12= R728,	23=R32, 24=HTR01,	33= R448A, 34= R449A, 35= R450A,				
						Tah	6 am

Tab. 6.am



Important: if the type of refrigerant is not correct, there may be return of liquid to the compressor.

In addition, a temperature/pressure conversion curve corresponding to an arbitrary new refrigerant can be entered (custom gas) by writing from

the supervisor suitable coefficients, a numeric ID for the gas and the CRC protection value. The coefficients are provided by Carel.

Once the new refrigerant has been entered, it will be available by setting parameter PH to 0. The value 0 can only be applied if the cyclic redundancy check (CRC) does not detect errors.

If the coefficients are modified after having chosen to use a custom refrigerant (PH = 0) and the CRC check fails, the GPE alarm will be displayed on the user interface and control will stop.

Electronic valve (parameter P1)

MPXPRO can control two different models of electronic expansion valve, each with the specific type of optional expansion board. Parameter P1 is used to set the model installed:

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P1	0 = not used,	0	0	5	-
	1 = PWM valve				
	$2 = CAREL E^2V$ valve				
	3 = 0-10V modulation for refrigerant control				
	4 = PWM valve (on driver board) for refrig. control				
	5 = modulation of E2V Carel valve driver stepper				
	motor for refrigerant control				
				Tal	o. 6.an

Superheat set point (parameter P3)

This is used to set the reference superheat value for the control of the electronic valve. It does not determine the actual superheat value, but rather the desired value. MPXPRO, with PID control, tends to maintain the actual superheat, calculated based on the probe readings, around the value set for this parameter. This is done by gradually varying the opening of the valve based on the difference between the actual superheat and the set point.

Important: the set point value calculated depends on the quality of the installation, the position of the probes and other factors. Consequently, depending on the installation the set point read may deviate from the actual value. Set point values that are too low (2 to 4 K), albeit ideally usable, may cause problems involving the return of liquid refrigerant to the compressor rack.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Р3	Superheat set point	10.0	0.0	25.0	K
				T:	ah 6 an

Initial valve position when control starts (par. cP1)

This is used to set the position of the valve as a percentage when control starts. High values ensure intense and immediate cooling of the evaporator when each call is sent, however may cause problems if the valve is oversized with reference to the cooling capacity of the controller. Low values, on the other hand, allow a more gradual and slower action.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
cP1	Initial valve position when control starts	30	0	100	%
				Ta	ab. 6.an

Initial valve position maintenance time after defrost (parameter Pdd)

At the end of a defrost, during the dripping phase, the expansion valve can be forced open to the initial value set for cP1 for a time equal to Pdd. This means greater immunity of the unit to return of liquid to the compressor rack due to an excessively high evaporator temperature.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Pdd	Initial valve position maintenance time	10	0	30	min
	after defrost				
				T-	h 6 an

Valve standby position (parameter PSb)

This indicates the position, as the absolute number of steps, that the valve must move to after having completely closed, to restore the elastic operating conditions of the valve spring, by releasing the compression (for stepper valve only).

Note: the value of this parameter represents the absolute position of the valve during the closing phase (value read using the advanced parameter PF on the supervisor).





Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
PSb	Valve standby position	0	0	400	step
				ī	ab. 6.ar

Enable fast update of the valve parameters to supervisor (parameter Phr)

This is used to enable the fast update to the supervisor of the variables relating to the electronic expansion valve, such as:

- PF: absolute position in number of steps (stepper valve only);
- · SH: superheat;
- PPV: position as a percentage;
- tGS: superheated gas temperature;
- tEu: saturated evaporation temperature;

Useful in the commissioning phase or start-up:

Phr = 0: fast update disabled (update every 30 s);

Phr = 1: fast update enabled (update every 1 s).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Phr	Enable fast update of the valve parameters	0	0	1	-
	to supervisor: 0 = fast update disabled				

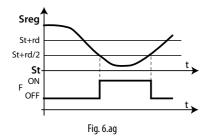
Tab. 6.as



Important: in the event of power failures, parameter Phr will be reset to zero.

Superheat offset for modulating thermostat (parameter OSH)

This function is used to reduce or completely eliminate the typical temperature swings caused by sudden activation/deactivation of the solenoid valve. The function is activated based on the refrigeration controller control temperature and affects the cooling capacity of the electronic valve. In particular, the function is activated when the control temperature falls below half of the differential rd. In this band, the superheat set point P3 is increased by a term proportional to the parameter OSH. The effect of this action is the gradual advanced closing of the electronic valve, which makes the decrease in temperature inside of the refrigeration controller slower and more stable. In this way, the actual temperature of the cabinet can be kept very stable and near the set point, without ever having to close the solenoid valve, but rather by simply controlling the flow of refrigerant.



Key
Sreg Control probe t time
F Modulating thermostat function



Note:

- The action of OSH is weighted, based on the difference between the temperature set point and the control temperature. The lower the difference, the greater the action of OSH and vice-versa.
- OSH is active in a band at maximum equal to half of the differential rd

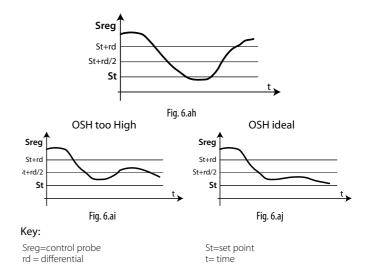
With double thermostat:

- the action of OSH will be determined by the thermostat with the lower difference between the set point and the actual temperature;
- the highest contribution is used, Tf= st + rd/2 or Tf2= St2 + rd/2, as there are two bands.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
OSH	Superheat offset for modulating thermo-	0.0	0.0	60.0	K
	stat (0 = function disabled)				
				I	ab. 6.at

Example

OSH too low



Support saturated temperature for pressure probe error (parameter P15)

In the event of a pressure/saturated evaporation temperature probe error, this represents the constant value used by the device to simulate the probe reading. In centralised systems, the evaporation pressure is determined by the compressor rack set point. Once this set point has been set for P15, control can continue, even if not in perfect conditions, in emergency situations.

P	ar.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Р	15	Support saturated temperature for pressu-	-15.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
		re probe error				
					T	ah 6 au

PID control (parameters P4,P5,P6)

The opening of the electronic valve is controlled based on the difference between the superheat set point and the actual superheat calculated by the probes. The speed of variation, the reactivity and the ability to reach the set point depend on three parameters:

Kp = proportional gain, parameter P4;

Ti = integration time, parameter P5;

Td = derivative time, parameter P6;

The ideal values to be set vary depending on the applications and the utilities managed, nonetheless default values are proposed that allow good control in the majority of cases. For further details, refer to classic PID control theory.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P4	Proportional gain	15.0	0.0	100.0	-
P5	Integration time	150	0	900	S
	0 = function disabled				
P6	Derivative time	5.0	0.0	100.0	S
	0 = function disabled				
				т.	1.

Tab. 6.av

P4: this represents the amplification factor. It determines an action that is directly proportional to the difference between the set point and the actual superheat value. It acts on the speed of the valve, in terms of steps/°C. The valve moves P4 steps for every degree centigrade variation in the superheat, opening or closing whenever the superheat increases or decreases respectively. It also acts on the other control factors, and is valid in both normal control and with all emergency control functions. High values ==> fast and reactive valve (e.g. 20 for CO₂ - carbon dioxide applications).

Low values ==> slow and less reactive valve.

P5: this represents the time required by the controller to balance the difference between the set point and the actual superheat. It practically limits the number of steps that the valve completes each second. It is only valid during normal control, the special functions in fact have their own integration time.

High values ==> slow and less reactive valve (e.g. 400 for ${\rm CO_2}$ - carbon dioxide applications)

Low values ==> fast and reactive valve

P5 = 0 ==> integral action disabled



P6: this represents the reaction of the valve to variations in the superheat. It amplifies or reduces variations in the superheat value.

High values ==> fast variations Low values ==> limited variations P6 = 0 ==> differential action disabled

Example. For CO₂ - carbon dioxide applications: P6=5

Smooth Lines function

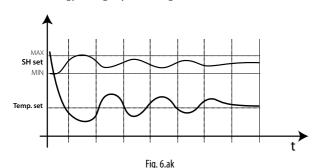
The new Smooth Lines function is used to optimise evaporator capacity based on actual cooling demand, allowing more effective and stable control of cabinet temperature. Unlike the existing modulating thermostat (OSH), this function completely eliminates traditional on/off control, modulating the temperature inside the cabinet exclusively using the electronic expansion valve, and adjusting the superheat set point by adopting accurate PI control based on the effective control temperature. The main features are:

- The superheat set point for managing the electronic expansion valve can vary between a minimum (traditional set point P3) and maximum limit (P3+PHS: max. offset) using PI control (pre-configured), based on the control temperature and how far this is from the corresponding set point St
- The temperature inside the cabinet can fall slightly below the set point St, without stopping the main control, however simply closing the electronic valve
- Temperature control (and consequently the solenoid valve relay) therefore remains active at all times, while the electronic expansion valve stops the flow of refrigerant into the evaporator
- It is easy to use, as it is the instrument itself that automatically adapts control based on current operation, without requiring special parameter settings

The main benefits are

- · No swings in temperature and superheat when reaching the set point
- Stable temperature and superheat control

Maximum energy savings by stabilising the load



Par	Descrizione	Def	Min	Max	UM
PSM	Smooth Lines - Enable function	0	0	1	
PLt	Smooth Lines - Offset to stop control below	2.0	0.0	10.0	°C/°F
	set point				
PHS	Smooth Lines - Maximum superheat offset	15.0	0.0	50.0	K

Note: Smooth Lines is not compatible with traditional Floating Suction control, and must be used with the new Rack Smart Set algorithm

Change set by parameter

A specific set of parameters, pre-loaded using the programming key MXOPZKEYA0, can be recalled during normal operation of the controller. The parameter used to make this selection is HSc (not visible as defaul mode) , and the set chosen can range between 1 and Hdn, the number of sets available. Once having confirmed the value by pressing the SET button, MPXPRO will reboot so as to reinitialise all the control algorithms and safety functions. The set of parameters can be changed using by switching a digital input specially set to the value 13. In this case, set 1 (DI not active) and set 2 (DI active) are available to be selected. The set of parameters is changed on transition of digital input status. A set of parameters can also be recalled from the supervisor. This operation is protected by prompting for an activation code. The procedure for changing the set of parameters from the supervisor involves writing the value 1313 to parameter HSP and then selecting the required set using parameter HSc. If HSP is not set to 1313, parameter HSc will be read-only. The value of HSP is set to zero after selecting the set by HSc, 30 minutes after the last setting or when restarting the controller.

Note: when changing the set of parameters by digital input, parameter or from the supervisor, the values of the network parameters,

H0, In and Sn will be retained, ignoring the values in the preloaded set.

After selecting the set of parameters to be recalled, parameter HSS takes the value in the set that is loaded. If at least one parameter is then modified, 0.1 will be added to the value of HSS.

Example: if set 2 has been just loaded, the value of HSS will be 2.0; if the set of parameters is then modified, the new value of HSS will be 2.1.

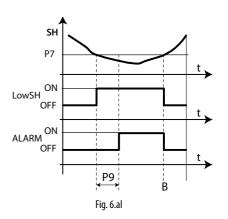
6.10 Protectors

LowSH Low superheat

To prevent too low superheat values that may cause the return of liquid to the compressor or system instability (swings), a low superheat threshold can be defined, below which a special protection function is activated. When the superheat falls below the threshold, the system immediately enters low superheat status and activates a control action, in addition to normal control, with the aim of closing the electronic valve more quickly. In practice, the intensity of the system "reaction" is increased. If the device remains in low superheat status for a certain period, a low superheat alarm is activated, with the display showing the message 'LSH'. The low superheat signal features automatic reset, when the condition is no longer present or the controller is switched off (standby). When low superheat status is activated, the local solenoid valve can be forced closed (parameter P10).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P7	LowSH: low superheat threshold	7.0	-10.0	P3	K
P8	LowSH: integration time	15.0	0.0	240.0	S
	0 = function disabled				
P9	LowSH: alarm delay	600	0	999	S
	0 = alarm disabled				1

Tab. 6.aw



Key

SH	Superheat	P7	LowSH threshold
LowSH	Low superheat protection	P9	Alarm delay
ALARM	Alarm	t	time

MOP Maximum evaporation pressure

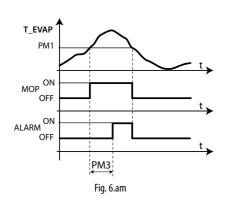
When starting or restarting an installation, the compressors may not be able to satisfy the simultaneous refrigeration requirements of all the refrigeration utilities in the installation. This may cause an excessive increase in the evaporation pressure and consequently the corresponding saturated temperature. When the evaporation pressure, expressed in degrees (saturated), rises above the threshold, after a certain settable time the system enters MOP protection status: PID superheat control is stopped and the controller starts gradually closing the valve with an integration action to return the evaporation pressure below the threshold. The protection function has been designed to allow a gradual return to normal operating conditions, that is, when the critical conditions have ended, the controller temporarily operates with a higher superheat set point until the function is automatically reset.

Important: if this action causes the complete closing of the electronic valve, the solenoid valve is also closed, even if this is a network solenoid valve, when enabled. The alarm signal with the message 'MOP' on the display is delayed from the activation of the protection function and is automatically reset as soon as the saturated temperature falls below the threshold.



Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
PM1	MOP: saturated evaporation temper. threshold	50.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
PM2	MOP: integration time	10.0	0.0	240.0	S
PM3	MOP: alarm delay - 0 = function disabled	0	0	999	S
PM4	MOP function delay when starting control	2	0	240	S
PM5	MOP: enable close solenoid valve (optional)	0	0	1	-

Tab. 6.ax



Key

T_EVAP Evaporation temperature PM1 MOP threshold MOP MOP protection PM3 Alarm delay ALARM Alarm t Time

PM1 represents the maximum evaporation pressure, expressed in degrees (saturated), above which the MOP protection and alarm are activated (each with its own delay times). There is a gradual return to normal operation, to avoid the critical situations arising again.

PM2 represents the integration time for the maximum evaporation pressure protection function. This replaces the normal PID control during MOP status.

PM2 = 0 ==> MOP protection and alarm disabled

PM3 represents the alarm activation delay after exceeding the MOP threshold. When the alarm is activated, the following occur:

- Message 'MOP' shown on the display
- The buzzer is activated

The alarm features automatic reset when the evaporation pressure falls below the threshold PM1.

PM4 = 0 ==> MOP alarm disabled

PM4 represents the activation delay MOP protection after the last activation of the solenoid valve.

PM5 allows the local or network solenoid valve (if available), based on the configuration of the system (see parameter r7), to be closed upon activation of the MOP alarm. If the expansion valve (0 steps) is closed completely during MOP status (before the activation of the alarm), the solenoid valve configured is also closed.

LSA - Low suction temperature

When the suction temperature falls below the threshold, the alarm is activated after the set delay, closing the electronic valve or the local and/ or shared tLAN solenoid valve (if available). The alarm is reset when the suction temperature exceeds the set threshold plus the hysteresis. Reset is automatic for a maximum of four times in a two hour period. Upon the fifth activation in such period, the alarm is saved and requires manual reset from the user terminal or supervisor.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P11	LSA: low suction temperature threshold	-45.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
P12	LSA: alarm delay - 0 = alarm disabled	600	0	999	S
P13	LSA: alarm differential (°C) - 0 = reset always	10.0	0.0	60.0	°C/°F
	automatic				
P10	Enable close solenoid valve (optional) for low	0	0	1	-
	superheat (LowSH) and/or low suction tempe-				
	rature (LSA)				
				Ta	b. 6.ay

P11 represents the suction temperature below which the alarm is activated, after the corresponding delay. The threshold for resetting the alarm is represented by this threshold plus the hysteresis P13.

P12 represents the alarm activation delay after exceeding the threshold P11. When the alarm is activated, the following occur:

- message 'LSA' shown on the display;
- the buzzer is activated

The alarm features automatic reset for the first four activations over a two hour period, then becomes manual reset.

P12 = 0 ==> LSA alarm disabled

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{P13}}$ represents the hysteresis used to deactivate the LSA alarm.

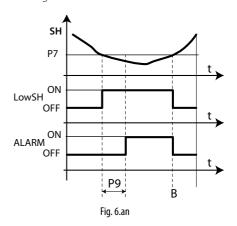
P13 = 0 ==> reset always automatic.

P10 allows the network solenoid valve to be closed in the event of low superheat (LowSH) and/or low suction temperature alarm (LSA).

 P10=1 (default): the unit that signals the LowSH and/or LSA status, as well as closing the local solenoid valve, propagates the request across the local network (LAN). This enables propagation of the closing request over the tLAN network to the Master.

To effectively close the network solenoid valve (if available)(P10=1), the solenoid on the Master must be enabled as a network valve (parameter r7=1), the only type that can accept network requests.

• P10=0: the unit that signals the LowSH and/or LSA status does not enable the closing of the network and local solenoid valve.



Key

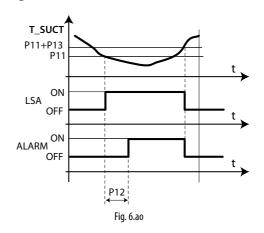
T_SUCT Suction temperature P13 LSA: Alarm differential

P11 LSA: low suction temperature t time

P12 LSA: alarm delay LSA LSA protection

LOP Minimum evaporation pressure

Function useful above all for stand-alone refrigeration controllers, used to prevent the evaporation pressure from remaining excessively low for too long. When the evaporation pressure, expressed in degrees (saturated), falls below the threshold, the LOP protection is activated, which adds an integration action to normal PID control, specifically devised to be more reactive as regards the opening of the valve. The PID control remains active, as the superheat must continue to be monitored as to avoid flooding the compressors. The LOP alarm is delayed from the activation of the protection function, both are reset automatically when the pressure value, in degrees (saturated), exceeds the threshold.





Key

T_EVAP	Evaporation temperature	PL1	LOP: threshold
LOP	LOP protection	PL3	LOP: alarm delay
$\Lambda I \Lambda D \Lambda \Lambda$	Alarm	+	Timo

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
PL1	LOP: minimum saturated evaporation	-50.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
	temperature threshold				
PL2	LOP: integration time	0.0	0.0	240.0	S
PL3	LOP: alarm delay	0	0	240	S
	0 = alarm disabled				

Tab. 6.az

PL1 represents the evaporation pressure, expressed in degrees (saturated), below which the LOP protection is activated. The protection is deactivated immediately when the pressure exceeds this threshold.

PL2 represents the integration constant used during the activation of the LOP protection. This integration time acts in parallel to normal PID control. PL2 = 0 ==> LOP protection and alarm disabled

PL3 represents the alarm activation delay after exceeding the LOP threshold. When the alarm is activated, the following occur:

- · message 'LOP' shown on the display;
- · the buzzer is activated.

The alarm features automatic reset when the evaporation pressure rises above the threshold PL1.

PL3 = 0 ==> LOP alarm disabled

Manual valve positioning from supervisor (parameters only visible on the supervisor)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
PMP	Enable manual expansion valve	0	0	1	-
	positioning				
	0 = disabled; 1 = enabled				
PMu	Manual valve position	-	0	600	step

Tab. 6.ba

PMP is used to enable/disable manual positioning of the valve.

- PMP = 0: manual positioning disabled;
- PMP = 1: manual positioning enabled.

If manual positioning is enabled, this is used to set the manual opening of the electronic valve. The value is expressed in steps for stepper valves, and as a % for PWM valves.

Enabling high current valve driving

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	U.M.
Phc	Enable high current valve driving	0	0	1	-
	0 = disable; 1 = enable				
				Ta	b. 6.bb

Set Phc to 1 when E3V45 or higher valves are used

- Phc = 0: high current disabled;
- Phc = 1: high current enabled.

Read-only variables

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
PF	Valve opening steps (supervisor)	-	0	-	step
SH	Superheat	-	-	-	K
PPU	Valve opening percentage	-	-	-	%
tGS	Superheated gas temperature	-	-	-	°C/°F
tEu	Saturated evaporation temperature	-	-	-	°C/°F

Tab. 6.bc

PF: status variable that only displays, solely from the supervisor, the current position of the electronic valve calculated by the controller. System malfunctions may cause this value to be different from the effective position of the valve. Not used with PWM valves.

SH: status variable that only displays of the superheat value calculated by MPXPRO and used to control of valve.

PPu: status variable that only displays the electronic valve opening as a percentage, for both stepper and PWM valves.

tGS: status variable that only displays the evaporator outlet temperature read by the corresponding probe (advanced parameter /Fd).

tEu: status variable that only displays the saturated evaporation temperature calculated by the corresponding evaporation pressure probe or read directly by the NTC probe (advanced parameter /FE).

PWM valve modulation period (parameter Po6)

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Po6	PWM expansion valve Ton + Toff period	6	1	20	S
				T-	h 6 hd

This represents the modulation period (in seconds) for the PWM electronic expansion valve only (DC/AC). The opening of the PWM valve, performed based on the PID parameters, refers to the period Po6 (in seconds) and not to the maximum 480 steps for opening the stepper valve. All the remarks made for the stepper valve can thus apply to the PWM valves, considering these differences.

6.11 Refrigerant flow control

This new function uses a stepper or PWM valve to control liquid refrigerant flow. The function is activated by setting the value of parameter P1 = 3, 4, 5. Typical systems that require this type of control are pumped CO2 systems. In these systems, there are cabinets that are not refrigerated by expansion of the refrigerant, but rather by the passage of compressed, liquefied gas through the evaporator. The function uses the same type of control currently used for the Smooth Lines function, regarding the following variables:

- · St: control set point
- · rd: activation differential
- SrG: control probe temperature
- PSP: proportional coefficient
- · PSI: integral time
- PSd: derivative time

The last three variables in the list are the control PID configuration parameters. The function opens the valve to prevent an increase in the temperature measured (SrG). Parameter PLt is used as a cut-off offset -off: if $SrG \le (St - PLt)$, control is interrupted and the valve is closed (0%). If an error occurs relating to the temperature probe/probes used, the valve is closed (0%)

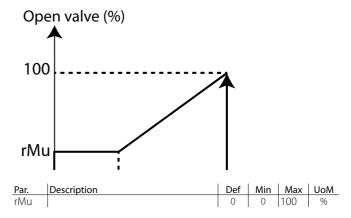
Note: 0-10V modulation (P1 = 3), if selected, replaces fan modulation, irrespective of their configuration.

The control parameters are illustrated in the following table .

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P1	3 = 0-10V modulation for refrigerant control, 4 = PWM valve (on driver board) for refrigerant control 5 = Carel E2V valve modulation for refrigerant control	0	0	5	-
St	Control set point	50	r1	r1	°C/°F
rd	Control differential	2	0.1	20	°C/°F
PSP	Control proportional coefficient	5	0	100	-
PSI	Control integral time	120	0	800	S
PSd	Control derivative time	0	0	100	S

Tab. 6.c

The function uses a hysteresis when opening/closing the valve. The algorithm, configured using parameter rMu between 0% and 100%, is represented in the following figure:



OPTIONAL CONFIGURATIONS

Other configuration parameters

The other configuration parameters that need to be set when commissioning the controller concern:

- the measurement stability of analogue probes;
- the selection of the user terminal and/or remote display;
- the enabling of the keypad, remote control and buzzer (accessory);
- the standard display on the user terminal and the remote display;
- the display of messages / alarms on the remote display.
- the display in °C / °F and the decimal point;
- the locking of the buttons on the user terminal;
- the availability of the RTC (real time clock);

/2: Analogue probe measurement stability

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/2	Analogue probe measurement stability	4	1	15	-
					Tab 7 a

Defines the coefficient used to stabilise the temperature measurement. Low values assigned to this parameter mean a prompt response of the probe to variations in temperature; the reading however becomes mostly sensitive to disturbance. High values high slow down the response but guarantee greater immunity to disturbance, that is, a more stable, more precise and filtered reading.

H2: Disable keypad and remote control functions

Some functions relating to the use of the keypad can be disabled, for example setting the parameters and the set point if the controller is exposed to the public.

Par.		Def			
H2	Disable keypad and remote control functions	1	0	5	-

Tab. 7.b

Below is a summary of the modes that are active for each setting:

			Buttons			Functions				
Н2	AUX	Prg/mute	UP/CC (continuous cycle)	DOWN/DEF (defrost)	Set	Edit type F parameters	Program Set point	Settings from remote control		
0	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES		
1	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES		
2	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO		
3	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO		
4	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES		
_ 5	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES		

Tab. 7.c

When the set point and type F parameter setting functions are inhibited, neither the set point nor the type F parameters can be changed, while their values can still be displayed. The type C parameters, on the other hand, being password protected, can also be set from the keypad, following the procedure described previously. With the remote control disabled, only the values of the parameters can be displayed, but they cannot be modified; in addition, the mute, defrost, continuous cycle, and aux functions are disabled.

Note: If H2=2 or H2=3 is set on the remote control, this is immediately disabled when pressing ESC. To re-enable the remote control, set 'H2'=0 or 'H2'=1 from the keypad on the user terminal, on the supervisor or in VPM.

/t1, /t2, /t: Display on user terminal and on remote display

Parameters /t1 and /t2 select the variable shown on the display during normal operation. In the event of alarms, /t enables the display of alarms on the remote display. For example, during defrost if t=0 and d6=0, the display does not show dEF alternating with the temperature set for /t2, while when /t=1 the display shows dEF alternating with the temperature set for /t2.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/t1	Display on user terminal	12	0	14	-
	0 = Terminal disabled				
	1 to 11 = Probe 1 to 11				
	12 = Control probe				
	13 = Virtual probe				
	14 = Set point				

/t2	Display on remote display see /t1	12	0	14	-
/t	Display signals / alarms on remote display	0	0	1	-
	0 = disabled, 1 = enabled				
					Tab. 7.d

/5, /6: Temperature unit of measure and display decimal point

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
/5	Temperature unit of measure: 0= °C/barg, 1= °F/	0	0	1	-
	psig				
/6	Display decimal point: 0 = enabled, 1 = disabled	0	0	1	-
				т.	-1- 7 -

Tab. 7.e

Note: the pressure probe minimum and maximum limits vary based on the selected unit of measure

H4: Disable buzzer

The buzzer on the user terminal can be disabled by setting parameter H4.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H4	Terminal buzzer: 0 = enabled; 1= disabled	0	0	1	-
				Т	ah 7 f

H6: Terminal keypad lock configuration

Parameter H6 is used to disable the functions relating to the individual buttons on the keypad.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
H6	Terminal keypad lock configuration	0	0	15	-
					Tah 7 n

Buttons / Associated function

Set	det. ▼	<u>▲</u>	Prg mote
Network defrost	Local defrost Network defrost	Enable / Disable aux/light output	Mute Fnter
dellost	Continuous cycle Fnter HACCP	Continuous cycle	HACCP

Tab. 7.h

Active buttons

Н6	Set	def ₩	<u>▲</u>	Prg mote	H6	Set	def ▼	<u>▲</u>	Prg mote
0	YES	YES	YES	YES	8	YES	YES	YES	NO
1	NO	YES	YES	YES	9	NO	YES	YES	NO
2	NO	NO	YES	YES	10	YES	NO	YES	NO
3	NO	NO	NO	YES	11	NO	NO	YES	NO
4	YES	YES	NO	YES	12	YES	YES	NO	NO
5	NO	YES	NO	YES	13	NO	YES	NO	NO
6	YES	NO	NO	YES	14	YES	NO	NO	NO
7	NO	NO	NO	YES	15	NO	NO	NO	NO

Tab. 7.i

Htc: Clock fitted

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Htc	Clock fitted: 0 = not fitted	0	0	1	-
					Tab. 7.j

Indicates whether or not the real time clock is fitted:

• Htc = 0: clock not fitted, Htc = 1: clock fitted.

If the parameter is set to 0 and the operator physically installs the optional real time clock card (MX3OP48500) with the controller off, when restarting the parameter is automatically set to 1. If set to 1 when the clock is not fitted, the 'Etc' alarm is activated.

POM: Cooling capacity indication

A value can be written (not associated with any control logic) to indicate cabinet cooling capacity. The parameter accepts values from 0.0 to 200.0, and can be both from the supervisor and from the user interface.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM.
POM	Unit cooling capacity indication	4.0	0.0	200.0	-
					 Tah 7 k

lab. 7.k





8. TABLE OF PARAMETERS

Parameter levels: F = frequent, C=configuration (password=22), A=advanced (password=33)

Ø/	Description			Def	Min	Max	UoM	Type
91	/Pro (=PROBES)							
/2	Analogue probe measure			4	1	15	-	Α
/4	Virtual probe compositio	n		0	0	100	%	C
	0 = Outlet probe Sm							
	100 = Intake probe Sr							
/5	Temperature unit of mea	sure		0	0	1	-	Α
	0= °C/barg, 1= °F/psig							
/ 6	Display decimal point			0	0	1	-	А
	0 = Enabled, 1 = Disabled	1						
rHS	Virtual probe compositio	n for glass temperature probe estim	nate	20	0	100	%	NV
	0 = Outlet probe Sm	3 ' '						
	100 = Intake probe Sr							
/t	Display signals / alarms o	n remote display		0	0	1	_	Α
	0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled							, ,
/t1	Display on user terminal	•		12	0	14	_	С
	' '		10 6 : 1 1 10	'-	_	''		_
	0 = User terminal disable		10 = Serial probe 10					
	1 = Probe 1	6 = Probe 6	11 = Serial probe 11					
	2 = Probe 2	7 = Probe 7	12 = Control probe					
	3 = Probe 3	8 = Serial probe 8	13 = Virtual probe					
	4 = Probe 4	9 = Serial probe 9	14 = Set point					
/t2	Display on remote display	У		12	0	14	-	Α
	0 = Remote display disab	oled 5 = Probe 5	10 = Serial probe 10					
	1 = Probe 1	6 = Probe 6	11 = Serial probe 11	-				
	2 = Probe 2	7 = Probe 7	12 = Control probe	-				
	3 = Probe 3	8 = Serial probe 8	13 = Virtual probe	-				
	4 = Probe 4	9 = Serial probe 9	14 = Set point	—				
/D1			114 – Set point		0	_		
/P1	Type of probe, group 1 (S			0	0	3	-	Α
	0 = NTC Standard Range							
	1 = PTC Standard Range							
	2 = PT1000 Standard Ran	ge −50T150 °C						
	3 = NTC L243 Standard R	ange –50T90 °C						
/P2	Type of probe, group 2 (S	4, \$5)		0	0	3	-	Α
	0 = NTC Standard Range	−50T90 °C						
	1 = PTC Standard Range							
	2 = PT1000 Standard Ran	ge _50T150 °C						
	3 = NTC L243 Standard R							
/P3	Type of probe, group 3 (S			0	0	4		A
/٢3	Type of probe, group 3 (3	0)		0	U	4	-	A
	0 = NTC Standard Range				i l			
	1 = PTC Standard Range							
	2 = PT1000 Standard Ran							
	3 = NTC L243 Standard R	ange −50T90 °C						
	4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr	obe						
	T = 0 to 3 v rationictile pr	¬\				_		
/P4	Type of probe, group 4 (S	/)		0	0	6	-	Α
/P4	Type of probe, group 4 (S			0	0	6	-	A
/P4	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range	−50T90 °C		0	0	6	-	A
/P4	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range	–50T90 °C –50150 °C		0	0	6	-	A
/P4	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran	–50T90 °C –50150 °C ge –50T150 °C		0	0	6	-	A
/P4	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R.	–50T90 °C –50150 °C ge –50T150 °C ange –50T90 °C		0	0	6	-	A
/P4	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr	–50T90 °C –50150 °C ge –50T150 °C ange –50T90 °C		0	0	6	-	A
/P4	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R. 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input	–50T90 °C –50150 °C ge –50T150 °C ange –50T90 °C		0	0	6	-	A
	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R. 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input	–50T90 °C –50150 °C ge –50T150 °C ange –50T90 °C obe						A
/P5	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s	–50T90 °C –50150 °C ge –50T150 °C ange –50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11)		0	0	15	-	A
	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R. 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input	–50T90 °C –50150 °C ge –50T150 °C ange –50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11)						A A C
/P5	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s	–50T90 °C –50150 °C ge –50T150 °C ange –50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11)	8 = Serial probe S8	0	0	15		A C
/P5	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4	8 = Serial probe S8 9 = Serial probe S9	0	0	15		A C
/P5	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R. 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C gnge -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm)	9 = Serial probe S9	0	0	15		A A C
/P5	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ge -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm)	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10	0	0	15		A A C
/P5 /FA	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: so Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ge -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7	9 = Serial probe S9	0 1	0 0	15 11	-	A
/P5/FA	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R. 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: so Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sd) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10	0 1	0 0	15 11	-	A A C
/P5 /FA /Fb	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign intake temperatur	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (\$8 to \$11) e probe (\$m) 4 = Probe \$4 5 = Probe \$5 6 = Probe \$6 7 = Probe \$7 re probe (\$d) - \$ee /FA e probe (\$r) - \$ee /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10	0 1	0 0	15 11 11	-	A A C
/F5 /FA /Fb /Fc /Fd	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign intake temperatur Assign superheated gas t	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sd) - See /FA e probe (Sr) - See /FA emperature probe (tGS) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11	0 1 2 3 0	0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11	-	A C C C A
/P5 /FA /Fb /Fc /Fd /FE	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign intake temperatur Assign superheated gas t Assign saturated evapora	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ge -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sd) - See /FA emperature probe (tGS) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11	0 1 2 3 0 0	0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11	- - - - -	A C C C A A
/P5 /FA /Fb /Fc /Fd /FE	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign superheated gas t Assign saturated evapora Assign defrost temperatur	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ge -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm)	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11	2 3 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11	- - - - - -	C C A A A
/F5 /FA /Fb /Fc /Fd /FE /FF	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Range 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: so Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign saturated evapora Assign saturated evapora Assign safurated evapora Assign auxiliary temperatur	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sd) - See /FA e mperature probe (tGS) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (Fre probe 2 (Sd2) - See /FA ure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11	0 1 1 2 3 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11	- - - - -	C C A A A A
/P5 /FA /Fb /Fc /Fd /FE /FF /FF	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Range 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign intake temperatur Assign saturated evapora Assign defrost temperatur Assign saturated evapora Assign defrost temperatur Assign auxiliary temperatur	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sd) - See /FA e mperature probe (tGS) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (Fre probe 2 (Sd2) - See /FA ure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe 2 (Saux2) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11	2 3 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	- - - - - - -	C C A A A A A A
/P5 /FA /Fb /Fc /Fc /Fd /FE /FG /FH /FI	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign intake temperatur Assign saturated evapora Assign defrost temperatur Assign saturated evapora Assign defrost temperatur Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign ambient temperat	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sd) - See /FA e probe (Sr) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (Fa ure probe 2 (Sd2) - See /FA ure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe 2 (Saux2) - See /FA ure probe 2 (Saux2) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11	0 1 1 2 3 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	- - - - - - - -	C C A A A A A A A
/P5 /FA /Fb /Fc /Fd /FE /FF /FG /FH /FI	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign intake temperatur Assign superheated gas t Assign defrost temperatur Assign superheated gas t Assign defrost temperatur Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign ambient temperat	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm)	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11	2 3 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	- - - - - - - - -	C C A A A A A A A A
/P5 /FA /Fb /Fc /Fd /FE /FF /FG /FH /FI /FI	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Range 3 = NTC L243 Standard R. 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign superheated qas the Assign saturated evapora Assign auxiliary temperatur Assign auxiliary temperatur Assign auxiliary temperatur Assign ambient temperatur Assign also stemperatur Assign ambient temperatur Assign ambient temperatur Assign ambient temperature Assign glass temper	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 ire probe (Sd) - See /FA e probe (Sf) - See /FA emperature probe (tGS) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (Faure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe 2 (Saux2) - See /FA ure probe (SN) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11	2 3 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	- - - - - - - - - -	C C A A A A A A A A A
/P5	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Ran 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign intake temperatur Assign superheated gas t Assign defrost temperatur Assign superheated gas t Assign defrost temperatur Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign ambient temperat	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 ire probe (Sd) - See /FA e probe (Sf) - See /FA emperature probe (tGS) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (Faure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe 2 (Saux2) - See /FA ure probe (SN) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11	2 3 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	- - - - - - - - -	C C A A A A A A A A
/P5 /FA /Fb /Fc /Fd /FE /FF /FG /FH /FI /FL	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Range 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign intake temperatur Assign saturated evapora Assign defrost temperatur Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign ambient temperat Assign ambient temperat Assign ambient temperat Assign ambient temperat Assign alss temperature Assign alss temperature Assign glass temperature Assign dewpoint value (S	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sr) - See /FA emperature probe (tGS) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (Fre probe 2 (Sd2) - See /FA ure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe (SM) - See /FA ure probe (SM) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11 PEu/tEu) - See /FA	2 3 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	- - - - - - - - - -	C C A A A A A A A A A
/P5 /FA /Fb /Fc /Fd /FE /FF /FG /FH /FI /FI	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Range 3 = NTC L243 Standard R. 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign superheated qas the Assign auxiliary temperatur Assign auxiliary temperatur Assign auxiliary temperatur Assign auxiliary temperatur Assign ambient temperatur Assign ambient humidity Assign dewpoint value (S 0 = Function disabled	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C gage -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sd) - See /FA emperature probe (tGS) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (Faure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe (Sy) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11 PEu/tEu) - See /FA	2 3 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	- - - - - - - - - -	C C A A A A A A A A A
/P5 /FA /Fb //Fc //Fc //FG //FH //FI //FI //FI	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Range 3 = NTC L243 Standard R. 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: so Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign saturated evapora Assign saturated evapora Assign ambient temperatur Assign ambient temperature Assign ambient temperature Assign ambient temperature Assign dewpoint value (S 0 = Function disabled 1 = Serial probe S8	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sr) - See /FA emperature probe (tGS) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (Fre probe 2 (Sd2) - See /FA ure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe (SM) - See /FA ure probe (SM) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11 PEu/tEu) - See /FA	2 3 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	- - - - - - - - - -	C C A A A A A A A A A
/P5 /FA /Fb /Fc /Fd /FE /FF /FG /FH /FI /FL /FL	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Range 3 = NTC L243 Standard R. 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: so Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign intake temperatur Assign saturated evapora Assign saturated evapora Assign ambient temperatur Assign auxiliary temperat Assign ambient temperatur Assign ambient temperatur Assign ambient temperature Assign ambient temperature Assign dewpoint value (S 0 = Function disabled 1 = Serial probe S8 2 = Serial probe S9	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C gage -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sd) - See /FA emperature probe (tGS) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (Faure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe (Sy) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11 PEu/tEu) - See /FA	0 1 1 2 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	- - - - - - - - - - -	C C A A A A A A A A A
/P5 /FA /FB /FC /FG /FF /FH /FI /FL /FN	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Range 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s. Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign intake temperatur Assign saturated evapora Assign defrost temperatur Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign ambient temperatur Assign ambient thumidity Assign glass temperatures Assign dewpoint value (S 0 = Function disabled 1 = Serial probe S8 2 = Serial probe S9 Probe 1 calibration	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C gage -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sd) - See /FA emperature probe (tGS) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (Faure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe (Sy) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11 PEu/tEu) - See /FA	0 1 1 2 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 4	- - - - - - - - - - -	C C A A A A A A A A A F
/P5 /FA /FB /FC /FG /FF /FH /FH /FN /FN	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Range 3 = NTC L243 Standard R 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign saturated evapora Assign defrost temperatur Assign saturated evapora Assign defrost temperatur Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign ambient temperatur Assign ambient temperatur Assign dewpoint value (S 0 = Function disabled 1 = Serial probe S8 2 = Serial probe S9 Probe 1 calibration Probe 2 calibration	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C gage -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sd) - See /FA emperature probe (tGS) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (Faure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe (Sy) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11 PEu/tEu) - See /FA	0 1 1 2 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 4	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	C C A A A A A A A A F F F
/P5 /FA /Fb /Fc /Fd /FE /FF /FG /FH /FN /Fn	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Range 3 = NTC L243 Standard R. 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: s Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign intake temperatur Assign intake temperatur Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperatur Assign ambient temperatur Assign defrost temperature Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperature Assign dewpoint value (S 0 = Function disabled 1 = Serial probe S8 2 = Serial probe S9 Probe 1 calibration Probe 2 calibration	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C gage -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sd) - See /FA emperature probe (tGS) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (Faure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe (Sy) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11 PEu/tEu) - See /FA	0 1 1 2 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 4		C C A A A A A A A A F F F F F F
/P5 /FA /FB /FC /FG /FH /FH /FH /FM /FN	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Range 3 = NTC L243 Standard R. 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: so Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign intake temperatur Assign superheated gas to Assign auxiliary temperatur Assign auxiliary temperatur Assign ambient temperatur Assign ambient temperatur Assign ambient temperatur Assign dewpoint value (S 0 = Function disabled 1 = Serial probe S 9 Probe 1 calibration Probe 2 calibration Probe 4 calibration	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C gage -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sd) - See /FA emperature probe (tGS) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (Faure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe (Sy) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11 PEu/tEu) - See /FA	0 1 1 2 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 4		C C A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
/P5 /FA /FB /FC /FG /FH /FI /FH /FN /FN /C1 /C2 /C3 /C4 /C5	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Range 3 = NTC L243 Standard R. 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: so Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign intake temperatur Assign saturated evapora Assign abusiliary temperat Assign auxiliary temperat Assign ambient temperatur Assign ambient temperature Assign ambient temperature Assign demosit temperature Assign demosit temperature Assign demosit temperature Assign ambient temperature Assign ambient temperature Assign demosit temperature Assign ambient temperature Assign demosit temperature Assign ambient temperature Assign ambient temperature Assign allassit	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C gage -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sd) - See /FA emperature probe (tGS) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (Faure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe (Sy) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11 PEu/tEu) - See /FA	0 1 1 2 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 4		A C C C A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
/P5 /FA /FB /FC /FG /FH /FH /FH /FM /FN	Type of probe, group 4 (S 0 = NTC Standard Range 1 = PTC Standard Range 2 = PT1000 Standard Range 3 = NTC L243 Standard R. 4 = 0 to 5V ratiometric pr 5 = 0 to 10 V input 6 = 4 to 20 mA input Type of probe, group 5: so Assign outlet temperatur 0 = Function disabled 1 = Probe S1 2 = Probe S2 3 = Probe S3 Assign defrost temperatur Assign intake temperatur Assign superheated gas to Assign auxiliary temperatur Assign auxiliary temperatur Assign ambient temperatur Assign ambient temperatur Assign ambient temperatur Assign dewpoint value (S 0 = Function disabled 1 = Serial probe S 9 Probe 1 calibration Probe 2 calibration Probe 4 calibration	-50T90 °C -50T90 °C -50T90 °C ge -50T150 °C gage -50T150 °C ange -50T90 °C obe erial probes (S8 to S11) e probe (Sm) 4 = Probe S4 5 = Probe S5 6 = Probe S6 7 = Probe S7 re probe (Sd) - See /FA emperature probe (tGS) - See /FA tion pressure/temperature probe (Faure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe 1 (Saux1) - See /FA ure probe (Sy) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SU) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA probe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA grobe (SV) - See /FA	9 = Serial probe S9 10 = Serial probe S10 11 = Serial probe S11 PEu/tEu) - See /FA	0 1 1 2 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	15 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 4		C C A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A



Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM	Type
/c7	Probe 7 calibration	0	-20	20	(°C/°F/	A
					barg/ RH%)	
/U6	Maximum value of probe 6	9.3	/L6	160 if	barg/	А
				/5=0 999 if	RH%	
// 6	Minimum value of proba 6	-1	20 if	/5=1	bara/	^
/L6	Minimum value of probe 6	-1	-20 if /5=0	/U6	barg/ RH%	A
			-90 if /5=1			
/U7	Maximum value of probe 7	9.3	/5=1 /L7	160 if	barg/	A
				/5=0	RH%	
				999 if /5=1		
/L7	Minimum value of probe 7	-1.0	-20 if	/U7	barg/	А
			/5=0 -90 if		RH%	
			/5=1			
43K1						
	itL (Control)			1 4		
OFF St	ON/OFF control: 0 = ON; 1 = OFF; Set point	50	0 r1	1 r2	°C/°F	A F
St2	Intake probe set point with "Double thermostat"	50	r1	r2	°C/°F	Ä
rd	Set point differential St	2	0.1	20	°C/°F	F
rd2 r1	Set point differential St2 with "Double thermostat": 0.0 = function disabled Minimum set point	-50	-50	20 r2	°C/°F	A A
r2	Maximum set point	50	r1	50	°C/°F	A
r3	End defrost signal by timeout: 0 = disabled, 1 = enabled	0	0	1	-	A
r4	Automatic night-time set point variation	0	-50	50	°C/°F	C
r6 ro	Probe for night-time control: 0 = virtual probe Sv; 1 = intake probe Sr Control offset with probe error	0.0	0.0	20	°C/°F	C A
r7	Master solenoid valve configuration: 0 = local valve;1 = network valve (connected to Master)	0.0	0.0	1	-	C
rSu	Suction valve closure delay in normal regolation mode	0	0	999	sec	C
rMu CL+	Minimum opening % for refrigerant control Maximum time for Clean status	0	0	100 999	% min	A
CLt Stt	Maximum time for Clean status Maximum time for Standby status	0	0	240	min min	A A
	maximum time for stationary states	1 0		1 2.0		
0 0	EMP (compressor)					
c0	Delay enable compressor and evaporator fans on power-up	0	0	240	min	A
c1 c2	Minimum time between successive starts Minimum OFF time	0	0	15	min min	A A
c3	Minimum ON time	0	0	15	min	A
c4	ON time for duty setting operation (Toff = 15 minutes fixed)	0	0	100	min	A
	0 = compressor/valve always OFF; 100 = compressor/valve always ON					
<u>cc</u>	Running time in continuous cycle Low temperature alarm bypass time after continuous cycle	60	0	15 240	hour min	A
c7	Defrost priority over continuous cycle 0 = no, 1 = yes	0	0	1	-	A
- JVL					•	
	EF (defrost)					
d0	Type of defrost	0	0	6	-	C
	0 = heater by temperature 4 = heater by time with temp. control 1 = hot gas by temperature 5 = multiplexed hot gas by temperature					
	1 = hot gas by temperature 5 = multiplexed hot gas by temperature 2 = heater by time 6 = multiplexed hot gas by time	—				
	3 = hot gas by time					
d2	End defrost synchronized by Master	1	0	1	-	Α
-10	0 = not synchronized;1 = synchronized					
d3	Disable send network defrost control (for Master); 0: disabled; 1:enabled Ignore network defrost control (for Slave); 0: disabled; 1:enabled	0	0	1	-	A
dl	Maximum interval between consecutive defrosts	8	0	240	hour	С
dt1	End defrost temperature (read by Sd)	8	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	F
dt2	End defrost temperature (read by Sd2)	8	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	A F
dP1 dP2	Maximum defrost duration			240		Г
	Maximum secondary evaporator defrost duration	45 45	1		min min	l A
d4	Maximum secondary evaporator defrost duration Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled ; 1 = enabled	45 45 0	1 0	240	min min	A
d4	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled ; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost)	45 0	0	240	min -	А
	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled ; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master	45	1	240	min	
d4 d5	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled ; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled	45 0 0	0	240	min - min	A A
d4	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled ; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost	45 0	0	240	min -	А
d4 d5	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled ; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled	45 0 0	0	240	min - min	A A
d4 d5 d6	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display 2 = 'dEF'	45 0 0	0 0	240 1 240 2	min - min	A A
d4 d5 d6	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display 2 = 'dEF' Dripping time after defrost (fans off): 0 = no dripping	45 0 0	0 0	240 1 240 2	min - min - min	A A C
d4 d5 d6 dd	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display 2 = 'dEF' Dripping time after defrost (fans off): 0 = no dripping Skip defrost: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled;	45 0 0 1	0 0	240 1 240 2 15 1	min - min - min - min -	A A C
d4 d5 d6	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display 2 = 'dEF' Dripping time after defrost (fans off): 0 = no dripping	45 0 0	0 0 0	240 1 240 2	min - min - min	A A C
d4 d5 d6 dd d7 d8 d9	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display 2 = 'dEF' Dripping time after defrost (fans off): 0 = no dripping Skip defrost: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled; Bypass high temperature alarm time after defrost Defrost priority over compressor protection times 0 = protection times observed; 1 = protection times not observed	45 0 0 1 1 2 0 30 1	0 0 0 0 0 1	240 1 240 2 1 15 1 240 1	min - min - min - min - min - min min	A A A C
d4 d5 d6 dd d7 d8 d9	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display 2 = 'dEF' Dripping time after defrost (fans off): 0 = no dripping Skip defrost: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled; Bypass high temperature alarm time after defrost Defrost priority over compressor protection times 0 = protection times observed; 1 = protection times not observed Defrost probe	45 0 0 1 1 2 0 30 1	0 0 0 0 0 1	240 1 240 2 1 5 1 240 1	min - min - min - min - min - compared to the	A A A C
d4 d5 d6 dd d7 d8 d9 Sd1 Sd2	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display 2 = 'dEF' Dripping time after defrost (fans off): 0 = no dripping Skip defrost: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled; Bypass high temperature alarm time after defrost Defrost priority over compressor protection times 0 = protection times observed; 1 = protection times not observed Defrost probe Secondary evaporator defrost probe	45 0 0 1 1 2 0 30 1	0 0 0 0 0 1	240 1 240 2 1 15 1 240 1	min - min - min - min - min - min min	A A A C
d4 d5 d6 dd d7 d8 d9	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display 2 = 'dEF' Dripping time after defrost (fans off): 0 = no dripping Skip defrost: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled; Bypass high temperature alarm time after defrost Defrost priority over compressor protection times 0 = protection times observed; 1 = protection times not observed Defrost probe	45 0 0 1 1 2 0 30 1	0 0 0 0 0 1 0	240 1 240 2 15 1 240 1	min - min - min - min - min - c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	A A A C
d4 d5 d6 dd d7 d8 d9 Sd1 Sd2 dC d10	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display 2 = 'dEF' Dripping time after defrost (fans off): 0 = no dripping Skip defrost: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled; Bypass high temperature alarm time after defrost Defrost priority over compressor protection times 0 = protection times observed; 1 = protection times not observed Defrost probe Secondary evaporator defrost probe Time base for defrost: 0 = dl in hours, dP1, dP2 and ddP in min; 1 = dl in minutes, dP1, dP2 and ddP in seconds Defrost time in "Running time" mode: 0 = function disabled	45 0 0 1 1 2 0 30 1 1 -	1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 -	240 1 240 2 15 1 240 1 - - 1	min - min - min - min - min - "C/"F "C/"F - min	A A C A A A A A A A
d4 d5 d6 dd d7 d8 d9 Sd1 Sd2 dC d10 d11	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display 2 = 'dEF' Dripping time after defrost (fans off): 0 = no dripping Skip defrost: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled; Bypass high temperature alarm time after defrost Defrost priority over compressor protection times 0 = protection times observed; 1 = protection times not observed Defrost probe Secondary evaporator defrost probe Time base for defrost: 0 = dl in hours, dP1, dP2 and ddP in min; 1 = dl in minutes, dP1, dP2 and ddP in seconds Defrost time in "Running time" mode: 0 = function disabled Defrost temperature threshold in "Running time" mode	45 0 0 1 1 2 0 30 1 1 - - 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 -	240 1 240 2 15 1 240 1 - - 1 240 50	min - min - min - min min min min min	A C A A C A A A A
d4 d5 d6 dd d7 d8 d9 Sd1 Sd2 dC	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display 2 = 'dEF' Dripping time after defrost (fans off): 0 = no dripping Skip defrost: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled; Bypass high temperature alarm time after defrost Defrost priority over compressor protection times 0 = protection times observed; 1 = protection times not observed Defrost probe Secondary evaporator defrost probe Time base for defrost: 0 = dl in hours, dP1, dP2 and ddP in min; 1 = dl in minutes, dP1, dP2 and ddP in seconds Defrost time in "Running time" mode: 0 = function disabled Defrost temperature threshold in "Running time" mode Pressure probe alarm management during defrost	45 0 0 1 1 2 0 30 1 1 -	1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 -	240 1 240 2 15 1 240 1 - - 1	min - min - min - min - min - "C/"F "C/"F - min	A A C A A A A A A A
d4 d5 d6 dd d7 d8 d9 Sd1 Sd2 dC d10 d11	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display 2 = 'dEF' Dripping time after defrost (fans off): 0 = no dripping Skip defrost: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled; Bypass high temperature alarm time after defrost Defrost priority over compressor protection times 0 = protection times observed; 1 = protection times not observed Defrost probe Secondary evaporator defrost probe Time base for defrost: 0 = dl in hours, dP1, dP2 and ddP in min; 1 = dl in minutes, dP1, dP2 and ddP in seconds Defrost time in "Running time" mode: 0 = function disabled Defrost temperature threshold in "Running time" mode Pressure probe alarm management during defrost probe error update supervisor	45 0 0 1 1 2 0 30 1 1 - - 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 -	240 1 240 2 15 1 240 1 - - 1 240 50	min - min - min - min min min min min	A A C A A A A A A A
d4 d5 d6 dd d7 d8 d9 Sd1 Sd2 dC d10 d11	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display 2 = 'dEF' Dripping time after defrost (fans off): 0 = no dripping Skip defrost: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled; Bypass high temperature alarm time after defrost Defrost priority over compressor protection times 0 = protection times observed; 1 = protection times not observed Defrost probe Secondary evaporator defrost probe Time base for defrost: 0 = dl in hours, dP1, dP2 and ddP in min; 1 = dl in minutes, dP1, dP2 and ddP in seconds Defrost time in "Running time" mode: 0 = function disabled Defrost temperature threshold in "Running time" mode Pressure probe alarm management during defrost	45 0 0 1 1 2 0 30 1 1 - - 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 -	240 1 240 2 15 1 240 1 - - 1 240 50	min - min - min - min min min min min	A A C A A A A A A A
d4 d5 d6 dd d7 d8 d9 Sd1 Sd2 dC d10 d11	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display 2 = 'dEF' Dripping time after defrost (fans off): 0 = no dripping Skip defrost: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled; Bypass high temperature alarm time after defrost Defrost priority over compressor protection times 0 = protection times observed; 1 = protection times not observed Defrost probe Secondary evaporator defrost probe Time base for defrost: 0 = dl in hours, dP1, dP2 and ddP in min; 1 = dl in minutes, dP1, dP2 and ddP in seconds Defrost time in "Running time" mode: 0 = function disabled Defrost temperature threshold in "Running time" mode Pressure probe alarm management during defrost probe error update supervisor disabled enabled 1 enabled enabled 2 disabled disabled	45 0 0 1 1 2 0 30 1 1 - - 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 -	240 1 240 2 15 1 240 1 - - 1 240 50	min - min - min - min min min min min	A A C A A A A A A A
d4 d5 d6 dd d7 d8 d9 Sd1 Sd2 dC d10 d11	Defrost on power-up: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled (Master = network defrost; Slave = local defrost) Defrost delay on power-up or (for Slave) after control from Master 0 = delay disabled Display on terminals during defrost 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF' 1 = freeze display 2 = 'dEF' Dripping time after defrost (fans off): 0 = no dripping Skip defrost: 0 = disabled; 1 = enabled; Bypass high temperature alarm time after defrost Defrost priority over compressor protection times 0 = protection times observed; 1 = protection times not observed Defrost probe Secondary evaporator defrost probe Time base for defrost: 0 = dl in hours, dP1, dP2 and ddP in min; 1 = dl in minutes, dP1, dP2 and ddP in seconds Defrost time in "Running time" mode: 0 = function disabled Defrost temperature threshold in "Running time" mode Pressure probe alarm management during defrost probe error update supervisor 0 disabled enabled 1 enabled enabled	45 0 0 1 1 2 0 30 1 1 - - 0 0	1 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 -	240 1 240 2 15 1 240 1 - - 1 240 50	min - min - min - min min min min min	A A C A A A A A A A





Par.	Description		Def	Min	Max	UoM	Type		
dS2	Compressor operating time in	"Sequential stop" defros	t mode		120	0	240	min	A
ddt	Additional end defrost temper	rature delta in "Power de	frost" mod		0.0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F	Α
ddP	Additional maximum defrost t		ost" mode	2	0	0	60	min	А
dn	Nominal "Skip defrost" duration				75	0	100	%	Α
d1S	Number of daily defrosts (td1)				0	0	14	-	C
	0 = Disabled	5 = 4 hours 48 min	nutes	10 = 2 hours 24 minutes					
	1 = 24 hours 0 minutes	6 = 4 hours 0 minu	utes	11 = 2 hours 11 minutes					
	2 = 12 hours 0 minutes	7 = 3 hours 26 mir	nutes	12 = 2 hours 0 minutes					
	3 = 8 hours 0 minutes	8 = 3 hours 0 minu		13 = 1 hour 0 minutes					
	4 = 6 hours 0 minutes	9 = 2 hours 40 min	nutes	14 = 30 minutes					
d2S	Number of daily defrosts (td2)	21b aa2			0	0	14	-	C
dH1	Pump down phase duration: 0		1		0	0	999	S	A
dHG	Type of multiplexed hot gas de	efrost			0	0	1	-	A
	0 = equalizing valve normally					-			
	1 = equalizing valve normally								
dSb	Valve position during defrost:				0	0	100	%	Α
	0: valve positioned as defined	by the type of defrost se	elected;						
	1: valve forced closed;	, , , ,							
	2 - 100: % opening								
\mathbf{A}	ALM (Alarm)								
AA	Assign probe for high (AH) and	d low (AL) temperature a	alarms		1	1	14	_	F
/\/\			i.		'	'	'-		
	1 = control (Sreg)			iary defrost (Sd2)					
	2 = virtual (Sv)			iary (Saux)					
	3 = outlet (Sm)			iliary 2 (Saux2)					
	4 = defrost (Sd)			bient temperature (SA)					
	5 = intake (Sr)			bient humidity (SU)					
	6 = superheated gas (tGS)	on (+Eu)		ss temperature (Svt)					
	7 = saturated evaporation ten			vpoint (SdP)	 		<u> </u>		
AA2	Assign probe for high (AH2) ar	nd Iow (AL2) temperatur	e alarms	(see AA)	5	1	14	- 0C/0F	A
A0	High and low temperature ala		b ! ·	o O relative 1	2.0	0.1	20.0	°C/°F	l l
A1 A2	Alarm thresholds (AL, AH) relat Alarm thresholds (AL2, AH2) re				0	0	1	-	A
AL AL	Low temperature alarm thresh		tz or abso	nute: 0 = relative; 1 = absolute	4	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	A
AH	High temperature alarm thresh				10	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	F E
AL2	Low temperature alarm 2 thre				0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	A
AH2	High temperature alarm 2 three				0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	A
Ad	Delay time for high and low te		41)		120	0	240	min	F
Ad2	Delay time for high and low te				30	1	240	min	Ċ
A4	Configure digital input DI1 on		,		0	0	14	-	Č
	0 = input not active			7 = curtain switch					
	1 = immediate external alarm			8 = start/stop continuous cycle					
	2 = delayed external alarm			9 = monitor input status					
	3 = enable defrost			10 = timed digital input					
	4 = start defrost			11 = switch in Standby status					
	5 = door switch with compres	ssor and evaporator fans	OFF	12 = switch in Clean status					
	6 = remote ON/OFF			13 = change working set					
				14 = door switch without stopping control					
A5	Configure digital input DI2 on	S5 see A4			0	0	14	-	С
A6	Configure solenoid/compresso		al alarm (i	mmediate or delayed)	0	0	100	min	Α
	with fixed 15 min OFF time								
A7	Delay time for delayed externa				0	0	240	min	C
A8	Configure function of virtual d	ligital input see A4			0	0	8	-	Α
A9	Select digital input propagated	d from Master to Slaves ((only on N	Master)	0	0	5	-	Α
	0 = from supervisor $3 =$	DI3							
		DI4	_						
		DI5	_						
A10	Configure function of digital ir				0	0	14	-	C
A11	Configure function of digital in				0	0	14	-	C
A12	Configure function of digital in				0	0	14	-	Č
Ar	Signal alarms from Slave to Ma	aster: 0 = not enabled; 1	= enable	d	1	0	1	-	Α
A13	Hot gas safety procedure for S	lave offline: $0 = not enak$	bled; $1 = \epsilon$	enabled	0	0	1	-	Α
Add	High temperature alarm bypas	ss time for door open			30	1	240	min	С
~ 0									
B	Fan (Evaporator fans)								
F0	Evaporator fan management				0	0	2	-	С
	0 = always on								
	1 = activation based on Sd – S	v (or Sd - Sm in double t	thermosta	at)					
	2 = activation based on Sd								
F1	Evaporator fan activation thres	shold (only if F0 =1 or 2)			-5.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	F
F1 F2	Evaporator fans with compress	sor off			1	0	1	-	С
	0 = see F0; $1 = always off$							<u>L</u>	
F3	Evaporator fans during defrost				1	0	1	-	С
	0 = on; 1= off								
Fd	Post dripping time after defros		active)		1	0	15	min	С
Frd	Fan activation differential (incl	uding variable speed)	·		2.0	0.1	20	°C/°F	F
F5	Evaporator fan cut-off temper				50.0	F1	50.0	°C/°F	F
F6	Maximum evaporator fan spec				100	F7	100	%	A
F7	Minimum evaporator fan spee	ed			0	0	F6	%	A
F8	Evaporator fan peak time				0	0	240	S	Α
	0 = function disabled								
F9	Select fan control with output	PWM1/2 (with phase cu	utting spe	ed control)	1	0	1	-	Α
	0 = by pulse; 1 = by duration				1			1	
F10	Evaporator fan forcing time at	maximum speed			0	0	240	min	Α
	0 = Eud function disabled								



Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM	Туре
Ø/	Eud (Electronic valve)					
P1	Electronic valve 0 = not present; 1 = PWM valves; 2 = CAREL E2V valve	0	0	5	-	А
	3 = 0-10V modulation for refrigerant control					
	4 = PWM valve modulation for refrigerant control 5 = Carel E2V valve modulation for refrigerant control					
P3	Superheat set point	10.0	0.0	25.0	K	F
P4	Proportional gain	15.0	0.0	100.0	-	A
P5 P6	Integration time: 0 = function disabled Derivative time: 0 = function disabled	150 5.0	0.0	900	S S	A
P7	LowSH: low superheat threshold	7.0	-10.0	P3	K	F
P8 P9	LowSH: integration time - 0 = function disabled LowSH: alarm delay - 0 = alarm disabled	15.0 600	0.0	240.0 999	S	A
P10	Enable close solenoid valve for low superheat (LowSH) and/or low suction temperature (LSA)	0	0	1	-	A
	1 = closing enabled					
P11 P12	LSA: low suction temperature threshold LSA: alarm delay	-45.0 600	-50.0 0	50.0 999	°C/°F s	A
ГІД	0 = alarm disabled	000		777	3	_ ^
P13	LSA: alarm differential (°C)	10.0	0.0	60.0	°C/°F	А
P14	0 = reset always automatic Enable valve alarm at end travel ('blo')	1	0	1	_	A
F14	1 = signal enabled		0	'	-	A
P15	Support saturated temperature for pressure probe error	-15.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	А
PH	Type of refrigerant	3	0	40	-	A
	0 = Gas custom 6= R507A, 12= R728, 18= R423A, 24=HTR01, 30= R170, 36= R45 1= R22, 7= R290, 13= R1270, 19= R407A, 25=HTR02, 31= R442A, 37= R50					
	2= R134a, 8= R600 14= R417A, 20= R427A, 26=R23, 32= R447A, 38= R45	52B,				
	3= R404A, 9= R600a 15= R422D, 21= R245FA, 27= R1234yf, 33= R448A, 39= R51 4= R407C, 10= R717, 16= R413A, 22= R407F, 28= R1234ze, 34= R449A, 40= R45					
	5= R410A, 11= R744, 17= R422A, 23=R32, 29= R455A, 35= R450A,					
OSH	Superheat offset for modulating thermostat	0.0	0.0	60.0	K	A
Phr	0 = function disabled Enable fast update of the valve parameters to supervisor	0	0	1	-	A
	0 = fast update disabled					
PM1 PM2	MOP: maximum saturated evaporation temperature threshold MOP: integration time	50.0 10.0	-50.0 0.0	50.0 240.0	°C/°F	A
PM3	MOP: alarm delay	0	0.0	999	S S	A
	0 = function disabled					
PM4 PM5	MOP: delay activation of function when starting control MOP: enable close solenoid valve	2	0	240	S	A
PIVIS	0 = closing disabled; 1 = closing enabled	0	0	'	-	A
PL1	LOP: minimum saturated evaporation temperature threshold	-50.0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F	А
PL2	LOP: integration time	0.0	0.0	240.0	S	Α
PL3	LOP: alarm delay 0 = function disabled	0	0	240	S	A
SH	Superheat	-	-	-	K	F
PPU	Valve opening percentage	-	-	-	%	F
tGS tEu	Superheated gas temperature Saturated evaporation temperature	-	-	-	°C/°F	F
/cE	Saturated evaporation temperature Saturated evaporation temperature calibration	0.0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F	A
Po6	PWM expansion valve Ton + Toff period	6	1	20	S	Α
cP1 Pdd	Initial valve position when control starts Initial valve position maintenance time after defrost	30 10	0	100 30	% min	A
PSb	Valve standby position	0	0	400	step	A
PF	Valve opening steps (supervisor)	-	0	-	step	NV
PMP	Enable manual expansion valve positioning	0	0	1	-	A
PMu	0 = disabled; 1 = enabled Manual valve position	-	0	600	step	A
Phc	Enable high current valve driving	0	0	1	-	A
PSM	Smooth Lines - Enable function	0	0	1	-	A
PLt PHS	Smooth Lines - Offset to stop control below set point Smooth Lines - Maximum superheat offset	2.0 15.0	0.0	10.0 50.0	°C/°F K	A
PSd	Control derivative time (Smooth Lines or liquid control)	0	0.0	100	S	NV
PSI	Control integral time (Smooth Lines or liquid control)	120	0	800	S	А
PSP	Control prop. coefficient (Smooth Lines or liquid control)	5	0	100	-	A
AUX	CnF (Configuration)					
In	Type of unit 0 = Slave;1 = Master	0	0	1	-	С
Sn	Number of slaves in the local network 0 = no Slave	0	0	5	-	C
H0 H1	Serial or Master Slave network address Configure function of output AUX1	199 8	0	199 14	-	(
	0 = No function 7 = Auxiliary evaporator defrost					
	1 = Normally de-energized alarm 8 = Evaporator fans					
	2 = Normally energized alarm 9 = Anti-sweat heaters					
	3 = Auxiliary 10 = Suction valve					
	4 = Auxiliary serving MASTER on the Slaves 11 = Equalizing valve. 5 = Light 12 = Solenoid valve.					
	6 = Light serving the Master on the Slaves 13 = Output associated with timer function					
	14 = Condensate drain heaters					
H2	Disable keypad and remote control functions	1	0	5	-	А
H3	1 = keypad and remote control enabled Remote control enabling code 0 = programming from remote control without code	0	0	255	_	Δ
<u>пз</u> Н4	Terminal buzzer (if present) 0 = enabled; 1= disabled	0	0	1	-	A
H5	Configure function of output AUX2 see H1	2	0	14	-	C
<u>H6</u> H7	Terminal keypad lock configuration Configure function of output AUX3 see H1	5	0	15 14	-	A
H8	Output switched with time bands	0	0	1	-	C
	0 = Light; 1 = AUX					





Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM	Туре
H9	Select function associated with the "aux" button on the user terminal	0	0	1	-	C
H10	0 = Light; 1 = AUX. Configure compressor digital output logic	0	0	1	_	A
пто	0 = direct logic; 1 = reverse logic	0	0	'	-	I
H11	Configure evaporator fan digital output logic	0	0	1	-	Α
	0 = direct logic; 1 = reverse logic					
H13	Configure function of output AUX4 see H1	12	0	14	-	С
Hdn	Number of default parameter sets available	0	0	6	-	NV
Htc	Clock fitted	0	0	1	-	A I
rHu	0 = not fitted Manual anti-sweat heater activation percentage (of period 'rHt')	70	0	100	%	A
IIIu	0 = function disabled	/ / /	0	100	70	1
rHt	Manual anti-sweat heater activation period	5	0	180	min	Α
	0 = function disabled					l
rHo	Offset for anti-sweat heater modulation	2.0	-20.0	20.0	°C/°F	Α
rHd	Differential for anti-sweat heater modulation	0.0	0	20.0	°C/°F	Α
rHL	Type of PWM output load for anti-sweat heater modulation	0	0	1	-	Α
The state of the s	0 = resistive; 1 = inductive		0	000		
dlt HSc	Timer duration (timed input) Select the set of parameters used	0	0	999 Hdn	min -	A NV
HSS	Set of parameters in use (+0.1 if subsequently modified)	1.0	1.0	6.1	-	A
H14	Time light stays on after closing the door	0	0	240	min	C
Hr1	Reverse logic for digital input 1	0	0	1	-	Ā
Hr2	Reverse logic for digital input 2	0	0	1	-	Α
Hr3	Reverse logic for digital input 3	0	0	1	-	Α
Hr4	Reverse logic for digital input 4	0	0	1	-	A
Hr5	Reverse logic for digital input 5	0	0	200.0	-	A
POM rHA	Unit cooling capacity indication Coefficient A for glass temperature probe estimate	4.0	-20	200.0	°C/°F	A NV
rHb	Coefficient B for glass temperature probe estimate Coefficient B for glass temperature probe estimate	22	-20	100	-	NV
	ecenteent of the glass temperature prose estimate			100		
A () A	HSt (Alarm log)					
HS0 to 9		-	-	-	-	A
	Alarm 0 to 9 - Code	-	-	-	-	*
h	Alarm 0 to 9 - Hours	0	0	23	hour	*
n	Alarm 0 to 9 – Minutes	0	0	59	min	*
	Alarm 0 to 9 - Duration	0	0	999	min	*
HACOD						
	HcP (HACCP Alarms)					
Ht0	HACCP alarms present	0	0	1	-	NV
HAn	Number of type HA alarms Type HA HACCP alarms activated (press Set)	0 -	0	15	-	A
<u>па to пғ</u> У	Alarm 1 to 3 - Year	0	0	99	year	A *
<u>у</u> М	Alarm 1 to 3 - Iear	0	1	12	month	*
d	Alarm 1 to 3 – Day of the month	0	1	31	day	*
h	Alarm 1 to 3 – Hours	0	0	23	hour	*
n	Alarm 1 to 3 – Minutes	0	0	59	min	*
	Alarm 1 to 3 – Duration	0	0	240	min	*
HFn	Number of type HF alarms	0	0	15	-	Α
	2 Type HF HACCP alarms activated (press Set)	-	-	-	-	A *
<u>y</u>	Alarm 1 to 3 - Year	0	0	99	year	*
<u>M</u> d	Alarm 1 to 3 - Month Alarm 1 to 3 - Day of the month	0	1	12 31	month day	*
h	Alarm 1 to 3 – Bay of the month	0	0	23	hour	*
n	Alarm 1 to 3 – Minutes	0	0	59	min	*
	Alarm 1 to 3 – Duration	0	0	240	min	*
Htd	HACCP alarm delay	0	0	240	min	А
	0 = monitoring disabled					
\bigcirc						
	(Real Time Clock)				,	
td1 to 8	Defrost 1 to 8 (press Set)	-	-	-	-	C
d	Defrost 1 to 8 – day	0	0	11	day	*
	0 = event disabled 9 = Monday to Saturday					l
	1 to 7 = Monday to Sunday 10 = Saturday to Sunday					l
	8 = Monday to Friday 11 = every day					
h	Defrost 1 to 8 – hours	0	0	23	hour	*
n	Defrost 1 to 8 – minutes	0	0	59	min	*
٢	Defrost 1 to 8 – enable Power defrost	0	0	1	-	*
+C1 +- O	0 = normal; 1= Power defrost		-			
<u>tS1 to 8</u> d	Start time band 1 to 8 day (press Set) Start time band 1 to 8 day: day	- 0	- 0	- 11	- day	*
<u>a</u> h	Start time band 1 to 8 day: 0ay Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours	0	0	23	hour	*
n	Start time band 1 to 8 day: nours Start time band 1 to 8 day: minutes	0	0	59	min	*
	End time band 1 to 8 day (press Set)	-	-	-	-	С
tE1 to 8	End time band 1 to 8 day: day	0	0	11	day	*
d		0	0	23	hour	*
d	End time band 1 to 8 day: hours		-		min	*
d h n	End time band 1 to 8 day: minutes	0	0	59		
d h n tc	End time band 1 to 8 day: minutes Date/time (Press Set)	0 -	-	-	-	Ĉ
d h n tc y	End time band 1 to 8 day: minutes Date/time (Press Set) Date/time: year	0 - 0	- 0	- 99	- year	*
d h n tc y M	End time band 1 to 8 day: minutes Date/time (Press Set) Date/time: year Date/time: month	0 - 0 1	- 0 1	- 99 12	year month	* * *
tE1 to 8 d h n tc y M d d	End time band 1 to 8 day: minutes Date/time (Press Set) Date/time: year Date/time: month Date/time: day of the month	0 - 0 1 1	- 0	99 12 31	year month day	*
d h n tc y M d u	End time band 1 to 8 day: minutes Date/time (Press Set) Date/time: year Date/time: month Date/time: day of the month Date/time: day of the week	0 - 0 1 1 6	- 0 1 1	99 12 31 7	year month day day	*
d h n tc y M	End time band 1 to 8 day: minutes Date/time (Press Set) Date/time: year Date/time: month Date/time: day of the month	0 - 0 1 1	- 0 1	99 12 31	year month day	* * * *



9. ALARMS AND SIGNALS

9.1 Signals

The signals are messages shown on the display to notify the user of the control procedures in progress (e.g. defrost) or confirm the controls from the keypad or remote control.

Code	Icon	Description
	-	Probe not enabled
dEF	***	Defrost running
Ed1	-	Defrost on evaporator 1 ended by timeout
Ed2	-	Defrost on evaporator 2 ended by timeout
rct	-	Controller enabled for programming from the remote control
rcE		Controller disabled for the programming from the remote
ICE	-	control
Add	-	Automatic address assignment in progress
ccb	-	Start continuous cycle call
ccE dFb	-	End continuous cycle call
dFb	-	Start defrost call
dFE	-	End defrost call
On	-	Switch ON
OFF	-	Switch OFF
		Reset alarms with manual reset
rES	-	Reset HACCP alarms
		Reset temperature monitoring
AcE	-	Change from PI to ON/OFF control of anti-sweat heaters
Act	-	Control of Slaves serving Master via tLAN
Act Cn uS_	-	Upload procedure in progress
uS_	-	Slave unit not configured
205	-	Probe displayed faulty or not connected
Stb	-	Standby status
CLn	-	Clean status

Tab. 9.a

9.2 Alarms

There are two types of alarms:

- system: valve motor, EEPROM, communication, HACCP, high (HI and HI2) and low (LO and LO2) temperature alarms;
- control: low superheat (LowSH), low evaporation pressure (LOP), high evaporation pressure (MOP), low suction temperature (LSA).

The EE/EF data memory alarms shutdown the controller.

The auxiliary digital outputs AUX1 (relay 4), AUX2 (relay 5) and AUX3 (relay 2) can be configured to signal the alarm status, normally open or normally closed. See paragraph 5.4. The controller indicates alarms due to faults on the controller itself, on the probes or in network communication between the Master and Slaves. An alarm can also be activated from an external contact, immediate or delayed. See paragraph 5.2. The display shows "IA" and at the same time the alarm icon (triangle) flashes and the buzzer is activated. If more than one error occurs, these are displayed in sequence. A maximum of 10 errors can be saved, in a FIFO list (parameters HS0 to HS9). The last error saved can be read on parameter HS0 (see the table of parameters).

Example: display after HI error:

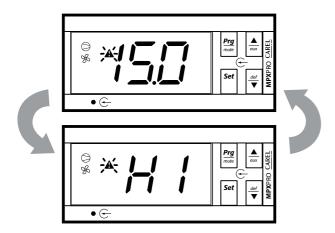


Fig. 9.a

Note:

- to deactivate the buzzer press Prg/mute;
- to cancel an alarm signal with manual reset, once the cause has been resolved, press Prg/mute and UP together for 5 seconds. The message rES will be shown as confirmation.

9.3 Display alarm log

Procedure

- press Prg/mute and Set together for 5 seconds;
- enter the password: 44;
- press Set to access a submenu where the UP and DOWN buttons are used to scroll the various alarms, HS0 to HS9;
- select an alarm and press Set to display the code, hour, minutes and duration:
- from any of the child parameters, pressing Prg/mute returns to the parent parameter "HSx";
- press Prg/mute for 5 seconds to return to the standard display.

Example:

'HI'-> 'h17'-> 'm23'-> '65'

indicates that alarm 'HI' (high temperature alarm) was activated at 17:23 and lasted 65 minutes.



Note: alternatively, access the type A parameters and select category "HSt" = alarm log. See the table of parameters.

9.4 HACCP alarms and display

(HACCP = Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point).

HACCP allows control of the operating temperature, recording any anomalies due to power failures or an increase in the temperature due to other causes (breakages, extreme operating conditions, user errors, etc.); see paragraph 9.6 for details.

Two types of HACCP event are managed:

- type HA alarms, high temperature during the operation;
- type HF alarms, high temperature after power failure (blackout).

When an alarm is recorded, the HACCP LED flashes, the display shows the alarm code, the alarm is saved and the alarm relay and buzzer are activated.

To display the HA and HF alarms:

- press Prg/mute and DOWN together;
- if on a Master unit, select the required network unit;
- scroll the list of alarms pressing UP and DOWN;
- press Set to select the required alarm;
- using UP or DOWN to see the description of the alarm: year, month, day, hours, minutes and duration in minutes of the selected alarm;
- press Prg/mute again to return to the previous list.

In addition, the HACCP alarm menu allows the following operations:

- delete an HACCP alarm by pressing Set & DOWN for 5 seconds when displaying the list of alarms. This causes the HACCP to flash, the display shows the message rES and the monitoring of HACCP alarms is reinitialised;
- delete the entire memory of HACCP alarms, by pressing Set & UP & DOWN for 5 seconds. This procedure displays the message rES, deletes the entire memory of alarms and reinitialises the monitoring of the HACCP alarms.





Table of alarms

Display code	Cause of the alarm	Icon flash on display	Alarm relay	Buzzer	Reset	Compressor	Defrost	Evaporator fans	Continuous cycle	Signalled on tLAN	Network solenoid valve
rE	Control probe fault	2	ON	ON	automatic	duty setting(c4)	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	=
E1	Probe S1 fault	8	OFF	OFF	automatic	duty setting(c4)	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
E2	Probe S2 fault	2	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	=
E3	Probe S3 fault	2	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	=
E4	Probe S4 fault	2	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
E5	Probe S5 fault	2	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
E6	Probe S6 fault	2	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
E7	Probe S7 fault	2	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
E8	Serial probe S8 not updated	\$	OFF	OFF	automatic	duty setting(c4)	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
E9	Serial probe S9 not updated	8	OFF	OFF	automatic	duty setting(c4)	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	=
E10	Serial probe \$10 not updated	₹	OFF	OFF	automatic	duty setting(c4)	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	=
E11	Serial probe S11 not updated	8	OFF	OFF	automatic	duty setting(c4)	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	=
LO	Low temperature alarm	A	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	=
HI	High temperature alarm	A	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√ /	-
LO2	Low temperature alarm	A	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√ /	-
HI2 IA	High temperature alarm Immediate alarm from exter-	A	ON	ON ON	automatic automatic	duty	unchanged unchanged	unchanged unchanged	unchanged unchanged	√ √	-
dA	nal contact Delayed alarm from external contact	A	ON	ON	automatic	setting(A6) duty setting(A6) if A7≠0	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	V	-
dor	Door open for too long alarm	A	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
Etc	Real time clock fault	0	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
LSH	Low superheat alarm	A	OFF	OFF	automatic	OFF	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	√
LSA	Low suction temperature alarm	A	OFF	OFF	automatic / manual	OFF (paragraph 6.10)	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	\checkmark
МОР	Maximum evaporation pressure alarm	A	OFF	OFF	automatic	OFF	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	√
LOP	Low evaporation temperature alarm	A	OFF	OFF	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	√
bLo	Valve blocked alarm	A	OFF	OFF	manual/ disabled with P14=0	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
Edc	Communication error with stepper driver	8	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
EFS	Stepper motor broken/not connected	\$	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	=
EE	Flash unit parameter error	2	OFF	OFF	automatic	OFF	not performed	OFF	not performed	√	-
EF	EEPROM operating parameter error	₹	OFF	OFF	automatic	OFF	not performed	OFF	not performed	√	=
НА	Type HA HACCP alarm	HACCP	OFF	OFF	manual	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	=
HF	Type HF HACCP alarm	HACCP	OFF	OFF	manual	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	√	-
MA	Communication error with Master (only on Slave)	₹	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	-	=
u1u5	Communication error with Slave (only on Master)	\$	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	-	-
n1n5	Alarm on unit 1 to 5 in the network	A	ON	ON	automatic	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	-	-
up1up5	Upload procedure with errors on unit 1 to 5	A	OFF	OFF	-	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	unchanged	-	-
GPE	Error in custom gas parameters	8	ON	ON	automatic	OFF	not performed	OFF	not performed	√	- Tah 0 h

Tab. 9.b



9.5 Alarm parameters

Assign probe for high and low temperature alarms (parameters AA, AA2)

AA selects the probe to be used for measuring the high and low temperature alarms with reference to thresholds AL and AH. AA2 is the same as AA for thresholds AL2 and AH2.

Par	Description	Def	Min	Max	UM
AA	Assign probe for high (AH) and low (AL) temperature	1	1	14	-
	alarms				
	1=control (Sreg)				
	2=virtual (Sv)				
	3=outlet (Sm)				
	4 = defrost (Sd)				
	5 = intake (Sr)				
	6 = gas surrisc. (tGS)				
	7 = saturated evap. temp. (tEu)				
	8 = auxiliary defrost (Sd2)				
	9 = auxiliary (Saux)				
	10 = auxiliary 2 (Saux2)				
	11 = ambient temp. (SA)				
	12 = amb. humidity (SU)				
	13 = glass temp. (Svt)				
	14 = dewpoint (SdP)				
AA2	Assign probe for high (AH2) and low (AL2) tempera-	5	1	14	_
, ,, ,,	ture alarms - see AA		'		
	reare diamins see , w.			Ta	b. 9.c

Alarm parameters and activation

AL (AH) is used to determine the activation threshold for the low (high) temperature alarm LO (HI). The value set for AL (AH) is continuously compared against the value measured by the probe defined by parameter AA. Parameter Ad represents the alarm activation delay, in minutes; the low temperature alarm (LO) is activated only if the temperature remains below the value of AL for a time greater than Ad. The alarm may relative or absolute, depending on the value of parameter A1.

In the former case (A1=0), the value of AL indicates the deviation from the set point and thus the activation point for the low temperature alarm is: set point - AL. If the set point changes, the activation point also changes automatically. In the latter case (A1=1), the value of AL indicates the low temperature alarm threshold. The low temperature alarm active is signalled by the buzzer and code LO on the display.

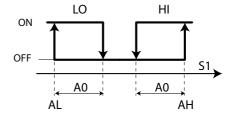
The same applies to the high temperature alarm (HI), with AH instead of AL. The meaning of parameters AL2, AH2, AA2, A2 and Ad2 is similar to AL, AH, AA, A1 and Ad however relating to St2.

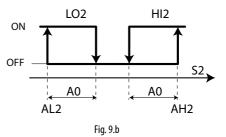
Par	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
AL	Low temperature alarm threshold	4	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
	If A1=0, AL=0: alarm disabled				
	If A1=1, AL=-50: alarm disabled				
AH	High temperature alarm threshold If A1=0,	10	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
	AH=0: alarm disabled				
	If A1=1, AH=50: alarm disabled				
AL2	Low temperature alarm 2 threshold	0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
	If A2=0, AL2=0: alarm disabled				
	If A2=1, AL2=-50: alarm disabled				
AH2	High temperature alarm 2 threshold	0	-50.0	50.0	°C/°F
	If A2=0, AH2=0: alarm disabled				
	If A2=1, AH2=50: alarm disabled				
A1	Alarm thresholds (AL, AH) relative to the set	0	0	1	-
	point St or absolute				
	0 = relative; 1 = absolute				
A2	Alarm thresholds (AL2, AH2) relative to the set	0	0	1	-
	point St2 or absolute				
	0 = relative; 1 = absolute				
Α0	High and low temperature alarm reset diffe-	2.0	0.1	20.0	°C/°F
	rential				
Ad	Delay time for high and low temperature	120	0	240	min
	alarms				
	High and low temperature alarm delay (AL2, AH2)	120	0	240	min
<u>A7</u>	Delay time for delayed external alarm (AL, AH)	0	0	240	min
A6	Configure solenoid/compressor control during	0	0	100	min
	external alarm (immediate or delayed) with				
	fixed 15 min OFF time				
	0 = always OFF; 100 = always ON				T-1-0-1

Tab. 9.d

Note:

- alarms LO(LO2) and HI(HI2) have automatic reset. A0 represents the hysteresis between the alarm activation value and deactivation value;
- if Prg/mute is pressed when the value measured is above one of the thresholds, the buzzer is immediately muted, while the alarm code and the alarm output, if set, remain active until the value measured is outside of the activation threshold. For delayed alarms from digital input (A4=3, code dA), the contact must remain open for a time greater than A7. In the case of an alarm event, a counter starts and generates an alarm when reaching the minimum time A7. If during the count the value measured returns within the threshold or the contact closes, the alarm is not signalled and the count is reset. When a new alarm condition occurs, the count starts from 0 again. Parameter A6 has a similar meaning to parameter c4 (duty setting). If an external alarm occurs (immediate or delayed) the compressor works for a time equal to the value set for A6 and remains off for a fixed time of 15 minutes.





Key

LO, LO2 Low temperature alarms HI, HI2 High temperature alarms S1, S2 Probes

Enable valve alarm at end travel ('blo')

Parameter P14 is used to enable/disable the valve blocked alarm signal ('blo').

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
P14	Enable valve alarm at end travel ('blo')	1	0	1	-
	1 = signal enabled				
					Tah O a

Signal alarms from Slave to Master

Master controllers, if Ar=1, can indicate a Slave with an alarm in the tLAN network. If an alarm occurs on a Slave, the Master shows the signal "nx", alternating with the temperature display, where x is the address of the Slave with the alarm (x=1 to 5). If the Master has the AUX1, AUX2 or AUX3 relay configured as the alarm relay, then the alarm relay on the Master is activated.

Pa	ar.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
A	r	Signal alarms from Slave to Master	1	0	1	-
		0 = not enabled; 1 = enabled				

Tab. 9.f



Hot gas safety procedure for Slave offline (parameter A13)

In a Master/Slave network the multiplexed hot gas defrost is always synchronized by the Master. The safety procedure switches the Slave OFF if it is offline (no longer by the Master across the tLAN).

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
A13	Hot gas safety procedure for Slave offline	0	0	1	-
	0 = not enabled; 1 = enabled				
					Tah 0 a

Alarm log (parameters HS0 to HS9)

The alarm log can be displayed by accessing parameters HSO to HS9, rather than using the procedure described in paragraph 9.3.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
HS0 to 9	Alarm 0 to 9 (press Set)	-	-	-	-
	Alarm 0 to 9 - Code	-	-	-	-
h	Alarm 0 to 9 - Hours	0	0	23	hour
n	Alarm 0 to 9 – Minutes	0	0	59	min
	Alarm 0 to 9 - Duration	0	0	999	min

Tab. 9.h

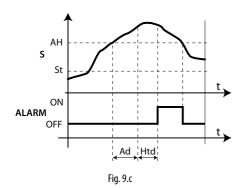
HACCP alarm parameters and activating monitoring

Type HA alarms

The alarm queue can be displayed by accessing parameters HA to HA2, rather than using the procedure described in paragraph 9.4. The type HA alarm is generated if during normal operation the temperature read by the probe set for parameter AA exceeds the high temperature threshold for the time Ad+Htd. Consequently, compared to the normal high temperature alarm already signalled by the controller, the type HA HACCP alarm is delayed by a further time Htd specifically for HACCP recording. The order of alarms listed is progressive, HA is the most recent alarm. A maximum of 3 errors are saved, in a FIFO list (HA to HA2). HAn indicates the number of type HA alarms activated.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
Ht0	HACCP alarms present	0	0	1	-
HAn	Number of type HA alarms	0	0	15	-
HA to	Type HA HACCP alarms activated (press Set)	-	-	-	-
HA2					
У	Alarm 1 to 3 - Year	0	0	99	year
M	Alarm 1 to 3 - Month	0	1	12	month
d h	Alarm 1 to 3 – Day of the month	0	1	31	day
h	Alarm 1 to 3 – Hour	0	0	23	hour
n	Alarm 1 to 3 – Minutes	0	0	59	minute
	Alarm 1 to 3 – Duration	0	0	240	minute
Htd	HACCP alarm delay	0	0	240	
	0 = monitoring disabled				

Tab. 9.i



Key

Measurement probe

St Set point

High temperature alarm threshold ΑН

ALARM Type HA HACCP alarm

Ad Delay time for high and low temperature alarms

HACCP alarm delay Htd 0 = monitoring disabled

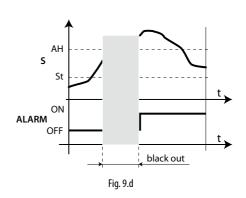
Time

Type HF alarms

The type HF HACCP alarm is generated following a power failure for an extended time (> 1 minute), if when power returns the temperature read by probe set for parameter AA exceeds the AH high temperature threshold. HFn indicates the number of type HF alarms activated.

Par.	Description	Def	Min	Max	UoM
HFn	Number of type HF alarms	0	0	15	-
HF to HF2	Type HF HACCP alarms activated	-	-	-	-
	(press Set)				
У	Alarm 1 to 3 - Year	0	0	99	year
M	Alarm 1 to 3 - Month	0	1	12	month
d	Alarm 1 to 3 – Day of the month	0	1	31	day
h	Alarm 1 to 3 – Hours	0	0	23	hour
n	Alarm 1 to 3 – Minutes	0	0	59	minute
	Alarm 1 to 3 – Duration	0	0	240	minute

Tab. 9.j



Key

threshold

ALARM Measurement probe Type HF HACCP alarm St Set point Time High temperature alarm АН





10. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

	Model	Volta		1-	Power				
Power supply	MX3xxxxHxx MX3xxxx(3,5,6		230 V~ , 50/60 H 230 V~ , 50/60 H		11.5 VA, 50 mA~ n	nax 90 mA) 230V~ (100 mA) max			
	1777/37/00/(3/3/3/				reinforced	forced			
Insulation guaranteed by the		insula	ation from very	low voltage part	s 6mm in air, 8mm of 3750 V insulation	on surface			
power supply	MXxxxxx(E,A)>	KX							
F	insulatio		ation from relay	ion from relay outputs		on surface			
	S1, S2 and S3	NTC (MXvvvv0vvv) o	r NTC PTC PT100	1250 V insulation	(xxxx(1,2,3,4.5,6,7,8)xxx)			
	S4/DI1, S5/DI2	NITC (MXxxxx0xxx) o	r NTC, PTC, PT100	00 and NTC L243 (MX	(xxxx(1,2,3,4.5,6,7,8)xxx)			
	34/011, 33/012	voitad	ge-free contact	, contact resistar	$ce < 10 \Omega$, closing cu	urrent 6 mA			
	S6/ DI3		MXXXXXXXXXXX) o V ratiometric (00 and NTC L243 (MX	(xxxx(1,2,3,4.5,6,7,8)xxx)			
Inputs	36/ 2/3	voltad	ge-free contact, contact resistance $< 10 \Omega$, closing current 6 mA						
inputs	C7/DI4					(xxxx(1,2,3,4.5,6,7,8)xxx)			
	S7/DI4				0.20 mA, 010 V (MX) $0.00 \text{ce} < 10 \Omega, \text{ closing column}$	xxxx(1,2,3,4.5,6,7,8)xxx)			
	DI5	voltad	ge-free contact	, contact resistar	$ce < 10 \Omega$, closing co	urrent 6 mA			
						the installation it is recommend	ded to separate the	power	
		1010		itai input, dispiay e from −50 °C to -	<u>and supervisor cabl</u> +90 °C	es.			
	Std. CAREL NT	meas	urement error		1 °C in range from	-50 °C to +50 °C; 3 °C in range	from +50 °C to +90	°C	
	Std. CAREL PT (specific mode		a 25°C, range	from -50 °C to 15		−50 °C to +50 °C; 4 °C in range	from 150°C to 115	0°C	
	· ·	10000	Ω a 0 °C, range	from -50 °C to +	90 ℃				
	Pt 1000	meas	urement error		1 °C in range from	–50 °C to +50 °C; 3 °C in range	from +50 °C to +90	°C	
Probe type	NTC L243		Ω a 0 °C, range urement error	from -50 °C to 90	0°C 2°C in range from	-50 °C to +25 °C			
	0 to 5 V ration	resolu	ution 0.1 % fs						
	O to 5 V TatiOII	meas	urement error ution 0.5 % fs		2 % fs maximum;	1 % typical			
	4 to 20 mA		urement error		8 % fs maximum:	7 % typical			
	0 to 10 V	resolu	ution 0.1 % fs						
	according to t		urement error		9 % fs maximum;	3 % typical			
		THE THOUGH	EN607				UL		
	relay		250 V~	-	operating cyc	les 250 V~ 6 A res 240 Vac N.O. /		ng cycles	
Relay outputs	R1, R5, R4	onf	6 (4) A on N.O N.C. 2 (2) A on N		100000	1/2 Hp 240 Vac N.C. 1/6 Hp 120 Vac N.C). 30	000	
	R3 R2		10 (2) A su 10 (10)		100000 100000	10 Å res 240 Vac 10 Å res 1Hp 240/120 Va		000	
insulation from very low voltag	ge parts		orced in air, 8mm on Vinsulation	surface					
			v insulation						
		prima	arv						
insulation between independe	ent relay output		in air, 4mm on	surface					
·		ts 3mm 1250	in air, 4mm on V insulation		not isolated	from hoard earth)			
·	Model MXxxx(2, 3)xxx	ts 3mm 1250 Outpo	in air, 4mm on V insulation	kimum current av	vailable (not isolated	from board earth)			
·	Model MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn	ts 3mm 1250 Outpo xx 12 Vd	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max	kimum current av or each PWM		from board earth) Cross-section	Maximum o	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2	Model MXxxx(2, 3)xx Type of conn model	ts 3mm 1250 Outpo xx 12 Vd rections	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max f	vimum current avorrent avorreach PWM	probes	Cross-section		current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2	Model MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxxx(A,C	ts 3mm 1250 Outpo xx 12 Vd rections re	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max ic, 20 mÅ max f elay crew 180°	rimum current avor each PWM power supply screw 180°	probes screw 180°			current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2	Model MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I,	ts 3mm 1250 Outpot xx 12 Vd ections re G,M)x sc O)x pl	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max ic, 20 mÅ max f elay crew 180° lug-in 180°	cimum current avor each PWM power supply screw 180° plug-in 180°	probes screw 180° plug-in 180°	Cross-section	mm² 12 A	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2	Model MXxxx(2, 3)xxx Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I,	ts 3mm 1250 Outpo xx 12 Vd sections re 5,M)x sc O)x pl izing of the po	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max ic, 20 mÅ max f elay crew 180° lug-in 180°	imum current avor each PWM power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection	probes screw 180° plug-in 180°	Cross-section for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 inment and the loads is the instal	mm² 12 A	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections	Model MXxxx(2, 3)xx: Type of conn model MXxxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I, The correct si error at 25°C error in the te	ts 3mm 1250 Outpo xx 12 Vd sections re 5,M)x sc O)x pl izing of the po	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max ic, 20 mA max f elay trew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and	imum current avor each PWM power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instru ± 10 ppm (±5.3 mir -50 ppm (-27 min/)	for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 iment and the loads is the insta	mm² 12 A	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections	Model MXxxx(2, 3)xx: Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I, The correct is error at 25°C error in the te ageing	3mm 1250 Output	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max ic, 20 mA max f elay trew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and	imum current avor each PWM power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instri ± 10 ppm (±5.3 min - 50 ppm (-27 min/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir	for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 rument and the loads is the insta	mm² 12 A	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections	Model MXXXX(2, 3)XX: Type of conn model MXXXXXXX(A,C MXXXXXXX(C,I, The correct si error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge tim	3mm 1250 Output	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max ic, 20 mA max f elay trew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and	imum current avor each PWM power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instru ± 10 ppm (±5.3 mir - 50 ppm (-2.7 mir/s) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir/s) 6 months typical (8	for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 iment and the loads is the install/year) rear) rear) rear) rear) rear) rear) rear)	mm² 12 A	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature	Model MXxxx(2, 3)xx: Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I, The correct is error at 25°C error in the te ageing	3mm 1250 Output	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mA max f elay crew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and 0T60 °C	imum current avor each PWM power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instru ± 10 ppm (±5.3 mir -50 ppm (-27 min/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir 6 months typical (8 5 hours typical (< 8	for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 iment and the loads is the install/year) rear) rear) rear) rear) rear) rear) rear)	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection	Model MXXXX(2, 3)XX: Type of conn model MXXXXXXX(A,C MXXXXXXX(C,I, The correct si error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge tim	3mm 1250 Output	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max f elay crew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and 0T60 °C	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instru ± 10 ppm (±5.3 mir -50 ppm (-27 min/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir 6 months typical (8 5 hours typical (< 8	for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 is imment and the loads is the instally year) rearing months maximum) hours maximum)	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection Operating humidity	Model MXXXX(2, 3)XX: Type of conn model MXXXXXXX(A,C MXXXXXXX(C,I, The correct si error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge tim	3mm 1250 Output	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max f elay rew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and 0T60 °C	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instru ± 10 ppm (±5.3 mir -50 ppm (-27 min/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir 6 months typical (8 5 hours typical (< 8	for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 is imment and the loads is the instally year) rearing months maximum) hours maximum)	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection Operating humidity Storage temperature	Model MXXXX(2, 3)XX: Type of conn model MXXXXXXX(A,C MXXXXXXX(C,I, The correct si error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge tim	3mm 1250 Output	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max f elay crew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and 0T60 °C	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instru ± 10 ppm (±5.3 mir -50 ppm (-27 min/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir 6 months typical (8 5 hours typical (< 8	cross-section for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 inment and the loads is the instally year) rear) rear) reary months maximum) hours maximum)	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection Operating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution	Model MXXXX(2, 3)XX: Type of conn model MXXXXXXX(A,C MXXXXXXX(C,I, The correct si error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge tim	3mm 1250 Output	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max f elay trew 180° ug-in 180° ower cables and 0T60 °C MXxxxxxx(, IP00 <90% RH r -20T70 °C <90% RH r 2 (normal)	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection A,B,C,G,I)x: -10T60	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instru ± 10 ppm (±5.3 mir - 50 ppm (-27 mir/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir/) 6 months typical (8 15 hours typical (< 8	cross-section for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 in the instally year) rear) rear) rear) rhours maximum) hours maximum) MXxxxxxxx(M,N,O)x: -10T5	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection Operating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials	Model MXXXX(2, 3)XX: Type of conn model MXXXXXXX(A,C MXXXXXXX(C,I, The correct si error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge tim Recharge time	3mm 1250 Output	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max cc, 20 mÅ max f elay trew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and 0T60 °C MXxxxxxx(, IP00	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection A,B,C,G,I)x: -10T60	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instru ± 10 ppm (±5.3 mir -50 ppm (-27 min/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir 6 months typical (8 5 hours typical (< 8	cross-section for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 in the instally year) rear) rear) rear) rhours maximum) hours maximum) MXxxxxxxx(M,N,O)x: -10T5	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection Operating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insu	Model MXXXX(2, 3)XX: Type of conn model MXXXXXXX(A,C MXXXXXXX(C,I, The correct si error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge tim Recharge time	3mm 1250 Output	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max f elay rew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and 0T60 °C MXxxxxxx(, IP00 <90% RH r - 20T70 °C <90% RH r 2 (normal) printed circulong	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection A,B,C,G,I)x: -10T60 non-condensing cuits 250, plastic	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instru ± 10 ppm (±5.3 mir - 50 ppm (-27 mir/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir/) 6 months typical (8 15 hours typical (< 8	cross-section for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 in the instally year) rear) rear) rear) rhours maximum) hours maximum) MXxxxxxxx(M,N,O)x: -10T5	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection Operating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insu Category of resistance to fire	Model MXxxx(2, 3)xx: Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I, The correct is error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge tim Recharge time	3mm 1250 Output	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max felay rew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and 1900 c 90% RH r - 20T70°C < 90% RH r 2 (normal) printed circliong category D	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection the connection A,B,C,G,I)x: -10T60 non-condensing cuits 250, plastic	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instru ± 10 ppm (±5.3 mir - 50 ppm (-27 mir/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir/) 6 months typical (8 15 hours typical (< 8	cross-section for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 in the instally year) rear) rear) rear) rhours maximum) hours maximum) MXxxxxxxx(M,N,O)x: -10T5	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection Operating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insu Category of resistance to fire Class of protection against vol Type of action and disconnect	Model MXXXX(2, 3)XX: Type of conn model MXXXXXXX(A,C MXXXXXXX(C,J, The correct si error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge tim Recharge time	3mm 1250 Output	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max f elay crew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and 0T60 °C MXxxxxxx(, IP00 < 90% RH r - 20T70 °C < 90% RH r 2 (normal) printed circ long category D category Ill 1C relay co	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection A,B,C,G,I)x: -10T60 anon-condensing cuits 250, plastic plug-in 180° cuits 250° plug-in	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instru ± 10 ppm (±5.3 mir - 50 ppm (-27 mir/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir/) 6 months typical (8 to months typical) 5 hours typical (< 8 to months typical) and insulating mater	cross-section for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 in the instally year) rear) rear) rear) rhours maximum) hours maximum) MXxxxxxxx(M,N,O)x: -10T5	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection Operating humidity Storage temperature Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insu Category of resistance to fire Class of protection against vol Type of action and disconnect Construction of the control de	Model MXXXX(2, 3)XX: Type of conn model MXXXXXXX(A,C MXXXXXXX(C,I, The correct si error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge tim Recharge tim Recharge surges tage surges ton	ts 3mm 1250 Output xx 112 Vd ections re 5,M)x sc O)x pl zzing of the pc emp. range -1	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max f elay trew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and 0T60 °C MXxxxxxx(, IP00	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection on-condensing cuits 250, plastic on light plug-in 180° cuits 250° cuits 25	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instru ± 10 ppm (±5.3 mir - 50 ppm (-27 mir/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir/) < ±6 ppm (±6.4 mir/) 5 hours typical (< 8) °C	cross-section for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 in the instally year) rear) rear) rear) rhours maximum) hours maximum) MXxxxxxxx(M,N,O)x: -10T5	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection Operating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insu Category of resistance to fire Class of protection against vol Type of action and disconnect Construction of the control de Classification according to pro	Model MXxxx(2, 3)xx: Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxx(C,I, The correct, is error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge tim Recharge time Recharge surges ion vice	ts 3mm 1250 Output xx 12 Vd ections re 5,M)x sc O)x pl izing of the pc emp. range -1	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max f elay trew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and 0T60 °C MXxxxxxx(, IP00	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection A,B,C,G,I)x: -10T60 anon-condensing cuits 250, plastic plug-in 180° cuits 250° plug-in	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instru ± 10 ppm (±5.3 mir - 50 ppm (-27 mir/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir/) < ±6 ppm (±6.4 mir/) 5 hours typical (< 8) °C	cross-section for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 in the instally year) rear) rear) rear) rhours maximum) hours maximum) MXxxxxxxx(M,N,O)x: -10T5	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection Operating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insu Category of resistance to fire Class of protection against vol: Type of action and disconnect Construction of the control de Classification according to pro Device designed to he hand-h	Model MXxxx(2, 3)xx: Type of conn model MXxxxxx(A,C MXxxxxxx(C,I, The correct is error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge tim Recharge time Recharge surges ion vice tection against eld or integrate	ts 3mm 1250 Output xx 12 Vd ections re 5,M)x sc O)x pl izing of the pc emp. range -1	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max f elay trew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and 0T60 °C MXxxxxxx(, IP00	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection on-condensing cuits 250, plastic on light plug-in 180° cuits 250° cuits 25	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instru ± 10 ppm (±5.3 mir - 50 ppm (-27 mir/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir/) < ±6 ppm (±6.4 mir/) 5 hours typical (< 8) °C	cross-section for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 in the instally year) rear) rear) rear) rhours maximum) hours maximum) MXxxxxxxx(M,N,O)x: -10T5	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection Operating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insu Category of resistance to fire Class of protection against vol Type of action and disconnect Construction of the control de Classification according to pro Device designed to he hand-hequipment designed to be har Software class and structure	Model MXXXX(2, 3)XX Type of conn model MXXXXXXX(A,C MXXXXXXX(C,I, The correct si error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge time Recharge time Recharge sime lating parts tage surges ion vice tection against eld or integrate nd-held	ts 3mm 1250 Output xx 12 Vd ections re 5,M)x sc O)x pl izing of the pc emp. range -1	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max f elay rew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and 0T60 °C MXxxxxxx(, IP00	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection d t	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instruence 10 ppm (±5.3 mir) - 50 ppm (-27 mir/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir/) < 0 ppm (cross-section for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 in the instally year) rear) rear) rear) rhours maximum) hours maximum) MXxxxxxxx(M,N,O)x: -10T5	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection Operating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insu Category of resistance to fire Class of protection against vol Type of action and disconnect Construction of the control de Classification according to pro Device designed to he hand-hequipment designed to be har Software class and structure Cleaning the front panel of the	Model MXXXX(2, 3)XX Type of conn model MXXXXXXX(A,C MXXXXXXX(C,I, The correct si error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge time Recharge time Recharge sime lating parts tage surges ion vice tection against eld or integrate nd-held	ts 3mm 1250 Output xx 12 Vd ections re 5,M)x sc O)x pl izing of the pc emp. range -1	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max f elay trew 180° ug-in 180° ower cables and 0T60 °C MXxxxxxx(, IP00	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection on-condensing cuits 250, plastic on light plug-in 180° cuits 250° cuits 25	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instruence 10 ppm (±5.3 mir) - 50 ppm (-27 mir/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir/) < 0 ppm (cross-section for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 in the instally year) rear) rear) rear) rhours maximum) hours maximum) MXxxxxxxx(M,N,O)x: -10T5	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.	current	
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection Operating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insu Category of resistance to fire Class of protection against vol Type of action and disconnect Construction of the control de Classification according to pro Device designed to he hand-hequipment designed to be har Software class and structure Cleaning the front panel of the Main and secondary display	Model MXXXX(2, 3)XX Type of conn model MXXXXXX(A,C MXXXXXXX(C,I, The correct si error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge time Recharge time Recharge sime lating parts tage surges ion vice tection against eld or integrate nd-held	ts 3mm 1250 Output 12 Vd elections re 5,M)x sc O)x pl izing of the pc elections elections are electric shocked into	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max f elay rew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and 0T60 °C MXxxxxxx(, IP00 <90% RH r -20T70 °C <90% RH r 2 (normal) printed circ long category E category III 1C relay co integrated ck Class 2 who no Class A only use ne External up to 10 m	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection the connection and the connection a	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instruence 100 ppm (±5.3 mir-50 ppm (-27 min/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 mir/) 6 months typical (8 processed 100 ppm (-20 ppm) (-20	Cross-section for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 in the instance of t	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.		
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection Operating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insu Category of resistance to fire Class of protection against vol Type of action and disconnect Construction of the control de Classification according to pro Device designed to he handh- equipment designed to be has Software class and structure Cleaning the front panel of the Main and secondary display Maximum distance between c	Model MXXXX(2, 3)XX Type of conn model MXXXXXX(A,C MXXXXXXX(C,I, The correct si error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge time Recharge time Recharge sime lating parts tage surges ion vice tection against eld or integrate nd-held	ts 3mm 1250 Output 12 Vd elections re 5,M)x sc O)x pl izing of the pc elections elections are electric shocked into	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max f elay rew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and 1900 cabe of the control	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection d t	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instruence 10 ppm (±5.3 min-50 ppm (-27 min/) < ±5 ppm (±2.7 min/) < ±6 months typical (8 for stypical (< 8 for	Cross-section for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 in the instancy of t	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility.		
Analogue outputs PWM 1, 2 Connections Clock Operating temperature Index of protection Operating humidity Storage temperature Storage humidity Environmental pollution PTI of the insulating materials Period of stress across the insu Category of resistance to fire Class of protection against vol Type of action and disconnect Construction of the control de Classification according to pro Device designed to he hand-h equipment designed to be har Software class and structure Cleaning the front panel of the Main and secondary display	Model MXXXX(2, 3)XX Type of conn model MXXXXXX(A,C MXXXXXXX(C,I, The correct si error at 25°C error in the te ageing Discharge time Recharge time Recharge sime lating parts tage surges ion vice tection against eld or integrate nd-held e instrument	ts 3mm 1250 Output 12 Vd elections re 5,M)x sc O)x pl izing of the pc elections elections are electric shocked into	in air, 4mm on V insulation ut voltage, max c, 20 mÅ max f elay rew 180° lug-in 180° ower cables and 0T60 °C MXxxxxxx(, IP00	power supply screw 180° plug-in 180° d the connection the connection depends on the connection on-condensing cuits 250, plastic pontacts (microswi electronic control en suitably integent total, with shielded care total care to the care to t	probes screw 180° plug-in 180° s between the instruction of the instru	Cross-section for cables from 0.5 to 2.5 in the instancy of t	mm² 12 A aller's responsibility. 0°C	etx, gnd)	

EN13485:2003: The MPXPRO range fitted with the standard CAREL NTC probes model NTC015WF00, NTC030HF01 and NTC015HP00 is compliant with standard EN 13485 on thermometers for measuring the air and product temperature for the transport, storage and distribution of chilled, frozen, deep-frozen/quick-frozen food and ice cream. Designation of the instrument: EN13485, air, S, 1, -50T90°C. The standard CAREL NTC probe is identifiable by the printed laser code on "WF", "HF" models, or the code "103AT-11" on "HP" models, both visible on the sensor part.





10.1 Cleaning the terminal

When cleaning the terminal do not use ethyl alcohol, hydrocarbons (petrol), ammonia and derivatives. Use neutral detergents and water.

10.2 Purchase codes

code	description
MX10M00EI11	MPXPRO light: (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, no EEV, 230 Vac, multiple package 20 pcs, no connectors kit
MX10S00EI11	MPXPRO light: Slave 5 relay, no EEV, 230 Vac, multiple package 20pcs, no connectors kit
MX10S10EI11	MPXPRO light: Slave 3 relay, no EEV, 230 Vac, multiple package 20pcs, no connectors kit
MX30M21HO0	MPXPRO: complete controller (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, 2 PWM, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with horizontal screws
MX30S21HO0	MPXPRO: complete controller Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, 2 PWM, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with horizontal screws
MX30S31HO0	MPXPRO: complete controller Slave 3 relay, 115-230 Vac, 2 PWM, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with horizontal screws
MX30M25HO0	MPXPRO: complete controller with E2V management (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V Stepper & Ultracap, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/
	Pt1000, connectors kit with horizontal screws
MX30S25HO0	MPXPRO: complete controller with E2V management Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V Stepper & Ultracap, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with horizontal screws
	MPXPRO: complete controller with EEV management (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V PWM, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000,
MX30M24HO0	connectors kit with horizontal screws
	MPXPRO: complete controller with EEV management Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V PWM, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with hori-
MX30S24HO0	zontal screws
MX30M21HR0	MPXPRO: complete controller (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, 2 PWM, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with vertical screws
MX30S21HR0	MPXPRO: complete controller Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, 2 PWM, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with vertical screws
MX30S31HR0	MPXPRO: complete controller Slave 3 relay, 115-230 Vac, 2 PWM, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with vertical screws
INITOCOCNING	MPXPRO: complete controller with E2V management (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V Stepper & Ultracap, 2 PWM,
MX30M25HR0	
	0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with vertical screws
MX30S25HR0	MPXPRO: complete controller with E2V management Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V Stepper & Ultracap, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with vertical screws
	MPXPRO: complete controller with EEV management (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V PWM, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000,
MX30M24HR0	connectors kit with vertical screws
NAV/2002 41 ID0	MPXPRO: complete controller with EEV management Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V PWM, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000, connectors kit with vertical
MX30S24HR0	screws
	MPXPRO: complete controller with E2V management (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V Stepper & Ultracap, 2 PWM,
MX30M25HO01	0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000, multiple package 20 pcs, no connectors kit
	MPXPRO: complete controller with E2V management Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V Stepper & Ultracap, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000, multiple
MX30S25HO01	package 20 pcs, no connectors kit
	MPXPRO: complete controller with EEV management (with RS485 e RTC) Master 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V PWM, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000,
MX30M24HO01	multiple package 20 pcs, no connectors kit
	MPXPRO: complete controller with EEV management Slave 5 relay, 115-230 Vac, E2V PWM, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/Pt1000, multiple package 20 pcs,
MX30S24HO01	
IDOOLICCOOO	no connectors kit
IR00UG6300	Terminal (green LEDs, keypad)
IR00UGC300	Terminal (green LEDs, keypad, buzzer, commissioning port, IR)
IR00XG6300	Display (green LEDs)
IR00XGC300	Display (green LEDs, keypad, buzzer, commissioning port, IR)
IR00XGP300	Resinated display (Green LED, IP65, cavo I= 5 m)
MX3OPSTH02	MPXPRO option, E2V stepper & ultracap module+ 0 to 10 Vdc, connectors kit with horizontal screws
MX3OPSTH03	MPXPRO option, E2V stepper & ultracap module+ 0 to 10 Vdc, connectors kit with vertical screws
MX3OPPWM02	MPXPRO option, EEV PWM + 0 to 10 Vdc module, connectors kit with horizontal screws
MX3OPPWM03	MPXPRO option, EEV PWM + 0 to 10 Vdc module, connectors kit with vertical screws
MX*OPA10**	MPXPRO option, analog module 0 to 10 V, connectors kit
MX3OP48500	MPXPRO option RS485 + RTC (not necessary on master codes)
MXOPZKEYA0	Programming key MPXPRO (230 Vac)
IRTRMPX000	IR remote control for MPXPRO
CVSTDUMOR0	USB/RS485 converter
MX3COB5R01	Silk screened connectors kit for 5 relay main board with horizontal screws
MX3COB3R01	Silk screened connectors kit for 3 relay main board with horizontal screws
MX3COSTH01	Silk screened connectors kit for E2V stepper driver module with horizontal screws
MX3COPWM01	Silk screened connectors kit for PWM driver option with horizontal screws
MX3CDB5R01	Neutral connectors kit for 5 relay main board with vertical screws
MX3CDB3R01	Neutral connectors kit for 3 relay main board with vertical screws
MX3CDSTH01	Neutral connectors kit for E2V stepper driver module with vertical screws
MX3CDPWM01	Neutral connectors kit for PWM driver module with vertical screws
MX3CRA1041	Connectors kit 0 to 10 Vdc analog module
141/13/01/11/11	Tah 10 h

Tab. 10.b

Examples

application		no.	code	description	
		1	MX30M25HO0	MPXPRO: complete Master controller with EEV management (including RS485 and RTC) 5 relays + Stepper EEV, 2 PWM,	
		'	IVIX3UIVIZ3HUU	0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/PT1000, horizontal screw connector kit	
		1	IR00UGC300	Terminal (green LEDs, keypad, buzzer, commissioning port, IR)	
		3	NTC0*0HP00	NTC probe, IP67, cable I= *, -50T50 °C	
		1	NTC0*0HF01	NTC probe, IP67, cable I= * m, -50T90 °C STRAP-ON, multiple package (10 pcs.)	
showcase	Master	ster 1	1	SPKT0013R0	Ratiometric pressure probes for MPXPRO: ratiometric pressure transducer with 1/4" SAE steel female connector, 7/16"
			I SPKTUUT3RU	-20 UNF -2B, PACKARD connector (single package), 0 to 5 Vdc, -1 to 9.3 bar (0 to 150 psiA)	
		1	SPKC00*310	Ratiometric pressure probes for MPXPRO: ratiometric pressure transducer with 1/4" SAE steel female connector, 7/16"	
		'	3FKC00 310	-20 UNF -2B, PACKARD connector (single package), IP67, cable I= * m with co-moulded PACKARD connector for SPKT*	
		1	E2V**BSF00	EEV with 12 mm copper fittings, sizes from 9 to 24	
		1	E2VCABS600	Shielded cable with connector for EEV, I= 6 m	





application		no.	code	description		
showcase	Slave	1	MX30S25HO0	MPXPRO: complete Slave controller 5 relays + Stepper EEV, 2 PWM, 0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/PT1000, horizontal screw connector kit		
		1	IR00XGC300	Display (green LEDs, keypad, buzzer, commissioning port, IR)		
		3	NTC0*0HP00	NTC probe, IP67, cable I= *, -50T50 °C		
		1	NTC0*0HF01	NTC probe, IP67, cable I= * m, -50T90 °C STRAP-ON, multiple package (10 pcs.)		
		1	E2V**BSF00	EEV with 12 mm copper fittings, sizes from 9 to 24		
		1	E2VCABS600	Shielded cable with connector for EEV, I= 6 m		
cold room	Master only	1	MX30M25HO0	MPXPRO: complete Master controller with EEV management (including RS485 and RTC) 5 relays + Stepper EEV, 2 PWM,		
				0 to 10 Vdc, NTC/PT1000, horizontal screw connector kit		
		1	IR00UGC300	Terminal (green LEDs, keypad)		
		2/3	NTC0*0HP00	NTC probe, IP67, cable l= *, -50T50 °C		
		1	NTC0*0HF01	NTC probe, IP67, cable I= * m, -50T90 °C STRAP-ON, multiple package (10 pcs.)		
		1	SPKT0013R0	Ratiometric pressure probes for MPXPRO: ratiometric pressure transducer with 1/4" SAE steel female connector, 7/16"		
				-20 UNF -2B, PACKARD connector (single package), 0 to 5 Vdc, -1 to 9.3 bar (0 to 150 psiA)		
		1	SPKC00*310	Ratiometric pressure probes for MPXPRO: ratiometric pressure transducer with 1/4" SAE steel female connector, 7/16"		
				-20 UNF -2B, PACKARD connector (single package), IP67, cable I= * m with co-moulded PACKARD connector for SPKT*		
		1	E2V**BSF00	EEV with 12 mm copper fittings, sizes from 9 to 24		
		1	E2VCABS600	Shielded cable with connector for EEV, I= 6 m		

Tab. 10.c

10.3 Food safety - HACCP

This instrument makes a significant contribution to ensuring optimum preservation of foodstuffs that need to be stored at controlled temperatures. The following suggestions will allow the device to be used in the best possible way and ensure the desired features over time. Local standards may specify additional requirements, national certification or more rigorous documentation to be completed and kept on file. In case of doubt, contact the food safety manager or site manager.

Sensors - installation

Temperature sensors are fundamental components of the measuring system. Make sure these are checked periodically, in accordance with the application. When temperature measurement is significant for food safety, only use the temperature probes suggested by Carel for food storage applications.



All Carel NTC probes are approved in accordance with:

HACCP International Food Safety Certification Systems
for application in FZS (Food Zone Secondary)

Models NTC*INF* FZP (Food Zone Primary)

Models NTC*PS* SSZ (Splash or Spill Zone)

(Excluding only NTC*HT*, specific models for high temperatures)

Parameters

Modification of parameters that affect temperature measurement and display may not be allowed in certain applications, or alternatively may require specific authorisation. Any modifications made must be noted on the relevant documents (refer to HACCP procedures, where envisaged). In case of doubt, contact the food safety manager or site manager.

Repairs and maintenance

All significant maintenance operations generally require a new "periodic verification" to be carried out, in order to confirm that the device's operating specifications are still within the limits required by the application.

We recommend that written documents be kept on the operations performed, clearly identifying:

- the instrument in question (e.g.: part number, serial number);
- the unit it is used on (e.g.: meat cold room no. 3, cheese showcase no. 7...);
- · the reasons why maintenance was needed;
- any actions performed to restore functionality;
- the checks carried out, with reference to the procedures adopted;
- identification of the primary measuring instruments used (e.g.: thermometer model, serial number, calibration certificate no. xxx issued by laboratory yvy);
- identification of the operator (qualified) responsible for verification and confirmation:
- explicit confirmation of instrument validity until the next periodic verification.

or

 if the minimum specifications for use are no longer met, the instrument must be downgraded, repaired or replaced and taken out of service.

Important: local standards or system characteristics frequently require application of HACCP procedures (Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points). Such procedures should be defined and managed by suitably trained personnel.



CAREL INDUSTRIES - Headquarters

Via dell'Industria, 11 - 35020 Brugine - Padova (Italy) Tel. (+39) 049.9716611 - Fax (+39) 049.9716600 e-mail: carel@carel.com - **www.carel.com**